

# Reliable Software Statement of Work Language Guidance



December 2022

Report No. FCDD-AMR-MR-22-08

Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability Engineering and System Assessment Division Systems Readiness Directorate U.S. Army Combat Capabilities Development Command Aviation & Missile Center Redstone Arsenal, Alabama 35898-5000

> DISTRIBUTION A: Approved for public release. Distribution is Unlimited

# **Reliable Software Statement of Work Language Guidance**

#### Report No. FCDD-AMR-SR-22-08

#### Foreword

This document provides the guidance for reliability engineers who are responsible for writing statement of work language for reliability, availability, and maintainability. The guidance is for selecting the relevant tasks for reliable software based on the type and size of the program, current phase of acquisition, and maturity of the software.

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This document provides guidance for the reliability engineer(s) who are responsible for generating reliable software requirements into the Statement of Work (SOW). This guidance addresses:

- Selecting the relevant tasks for reliable software based on the type and size of the program, current phase of acquisition, and maturity of the software.
- Tailoring the language for those tasks based on how much software is in the system, the degree to which the software can contribute to a mission failure, how high the reliability requirement is, the complexity of the system and software, the contractor's capabilities, the risks imposed by changes to the mission, hardware or interfaces, and other factors.

The guidance document is applicable for weapon and combat systems, and the mission systems that support weapon and combat systems. This guidance document is not intended for or use with enterprise or business systems acquisitions (electronic mail systems, accounting systems, travel systems, and human resources databases).

This guidance and the tailoring of the SOW language is intended for "software intensive" systems. The Defense Acquisition University definition is "A system in which software represents the largest segment in one or more of the following criteria: system development cost, system development risk, system functionality, or development time."<sup>1</sup> The term software intensive is applied more broadly in this document. Any weapon or combat system with software is considered to be software intensive for this SOW document. Most modern weapon and combat systems have software and are therefore software intensive for the purposes of this guidance document. The reliability engineer can determine from the software engineering counterpart if the system is software intensive.

This document is intended to address the following lessons learned about unreliable software:

- The system reliability is not meeting specifications because of software failures.
- The Department of Defense (DoD) is finding out far too late in development and test that system requirements are not being met due to the software.
- Software intensive systems have too many restarts, resets, and/or reboots which collectively cause the system to be down longer than required.

The goals for this document are:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> <u>https://www.dau.edu/glossary/Pages/Glossary.aspx#!both|S|28508</u>

- Provide insight into the software development artifacts and activities so that the Government can independently assess both the software artifacts and the contractor's ability to make the software mission ready.
- Define acceptable system metrics supported by Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) to measure and evaluate (define how software related failures impact current R&M system metrics).
- Implement effective R&M requirements and metrics into software development programs that are employing Development, Security, and Operations (DevSecOps).
- Contract for reliable software and effectively evaluate the risks of contractor's proposal to achieve reliable software.
- Differentiate roles, responsibilities, and interactions of reliability, software, and systems engineering.
- Provide for a contractual means for using lessons learned for reliable design to build software that is more failure resistant and fault tolerant.
- Reduce the occurrence or impact of software failures during operation.

Software does not wear out like hardware. However, software does cause failures due to hundreds of different root causes. Software does not have to be "down" to cause a major function failure. The software can cause failures even when operating by:

- Executing irreversible actions or decisions that contribute to a hazardous event.
- Executing a required function the wrong way.
- Executing the function at the wrong time or order.
- Inadvertently executing a function in the wrong state.
- Not executing a function at all when commanded.
- Inability to detect and recover from faults in itself and the system.
- Degraded function or malfunction for the subsystems, components, and interfaces

Due to the immense size of today's complex software intensive systems, finding all the root causes in development and test is a challenge due to time and budget constraints. For software, the likelihood of each failure is driven by:

- How detectable the underlying defect is in development and test.
- Whether there are any controls over the failure.
- The level of rigor of the test activities.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1.0<br>1.1 |              | of Reliable Software Tasks and Tailoring Guidance<br>Software Program Plan (RSPP) Task |     |
|------------|--------------|--|-----|
| 1.2        | Inclusion of | of Software in System Reliability Model Task   | 9   |
| 1.3        | Reliable S   | Software Allocations Task  | 13  |
| 1.4        | Reliable S   | Software Prediction Task   | 17  |
| 1.5        | Reliable S   | oftware Evaluation Task  | 21  |
| 1.6        | Software F   | FMEA (SFMEA) Task  | 26  |
| 1.7        | Inclusion of | of Software in FRACAS Task   | 36  |
| 1.8        | Software F   | Reliability Risk Assessment Task   | 38  |
| 1.9        | Testing for  | r Reliable Software Task   | 40  |
|            |              | nd Contract Reliability Requirement  |     |
| 3.0 S      | ection L     |  | 46  |
| 4.0 S      | ection M     |  | 47  |
| Арр        | endix A      | DoD Acquisition Pathways   | 48  |
| Арр        | endix B      | Common Defect Enumeration (CDE)  | 51  |
| Арр        | endix C      | Document Summary List and CDRLs  | 153 |
| Арр        | endix D      | Terms and Definitions  | 162 |

# List of Tables

| Table 1-1 Reliable Software Tasks                                     | 1     |
|---|-------|
| Table 1-2 Tailoring for Level of Rigor for MCA and MTA Acquisition Pa | aths6 |
| Table 1-3 Allocation methods for software                             | 14    |
| Table 1-4 Summary of prediction models for software                   |       |
| Table 1-5 Software FMEA points of view                                |       |
| Table 1-6 Tailoring the SFMEA SOW language                            |       |
| Table 1-7 Reliable Software Testing Examples                          |       |
| Table 1-8 Justification and Applicability for Reliable Software Tests |       |

# List of Figures

| Figure | 1-1 Top Level Decision Tree for Determining Which Reliable Software T | asks |
|--------|---|------|
|        | are Relevant for MCA program  | 2    |
| Figure | 1-2 Top Level Decision Tree for Determining Which Reliable Software T | asks |
|        | are Relevant for MTA program  | 3    |
| Figure | 1-3 Tailoring for Level of Rigor for MCA and MTA Acquisition Paths    | 6    |
| Figure | 1-4 Agile Software Development  | 22   |
| Figure | 1-5 Defect Discovery Profile  | 23   |
| Figure | 1-6 Example of a Defect Discovery for Incremental Development         | 23   |
| Figure | 1-7 Example #2 of a Defect Discovery for Incremental Development      | 24   |
| Figure | 1-8 Venn diagram of Coverage via Various Test Methods                 | 41   |

# 1.0 Summary of Reliable Software Tasks and Tailoring Guidance

This section provides the Government reliability engineer the reliable software tasks, rationale, and tailoring guidance applicable to Major Capability Acquisition (MCA) and Middle Tier Acquisition (MTA). The "Software Acquisition Pathway" should use the MCA pathway guidance in this document. Reliable software tasks are in Sections 1.1 to 1.9. The guidelines (see example SOW language for each task) are as follows:

- The Statement of Work language is *italicized*. Any language that can be removed will be **bolded**.
- Instructions for removing language is contained in <>.
- Undo "**bolding**" prior to placing the language in the SOW.
- Remove all <> text prior to placing the language in the SOW.

# 1.0.1 Reliable Software Task and Rationale.

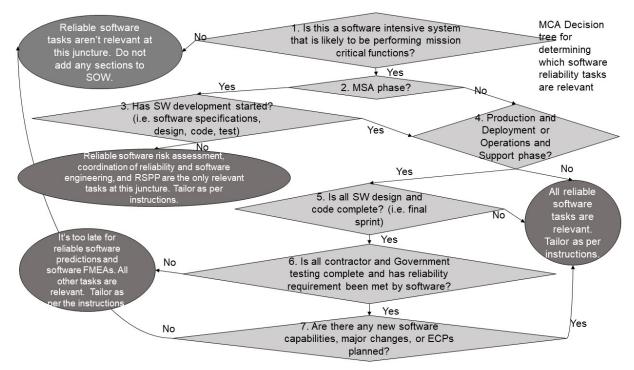
Table 1-1 below summarizes the reliable software tasks and rationale for the below tasks for a successful acquisition.

| Tasks                                       | Rationale   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Reliable Software                           | Ensures the tasks required for reliable software are  |  |
| Program Plan (Section                       | integrated with the engineering processes and the software,   |  |
| 1.1)  | reliability, and systems engineering personnel interact.  |  |
| Inclusion of Software in System Reliability | Ensures the software is integrated into the system reliability model to avoid underestimating the system reliability. |  |
| Model (Section 1.2)                         | model to avoid underestimating the system reliability.  |  |
| Reliable Software                           | Ensures the software is not ignored in the system reliability   |  |
| Allocations (Section 1.3)                   | allocations and the software team knows to test a specific reliability goal.  |  |
| Reliable Software                           | Ensures the contractor is predicting reliable software early in   |  |
| Predictions (Section                        | development while there is still time to determine alternative  |  |
| 1.4)  | solutions.  |  |
| Reliable Software                           | Ensures the contractor demonstrates software under test is  |  |
| Evaluation (Section 1.5)                    | trending to meet or exceed the reliable software allocation.  |  |
| Software Failure                            | Identifies failure modes in the software that are exceedingly   |  |
| Modes, Effects,                             | difficult to identify during testing but are costly in terms of   |  |
| Analysis (FMEA)                             | mission failures.   |  |
| (Section 1.6)                               |   |  |
| Inclusion of Software in                    | Ensures the contractor is providing all software failures to  |  |
| FRACAS (Section 1.7)                        | the Government for review.  |  |
| Reliable Software Risk                      | Ensures commonly overlooked risks do not derail the   |  |
| Assessment (Section                         | reliability of the software.  |  |
| 1.8)  |   |  |
| Reliable Software                           | Provides confidence the software has been exercised in a  |  |
| Testing (Section 1.9)                       | manner consistent with its operational use.   |  |

#### Table 1-1 Reliable Software Tasks

# 1.0.2 MCA Reliable Software Relevant Tasks Decision Tree (Figure 1-1).

The Figure 1-1, decision point #1 assesses whether the program is software intensive and the software is mission critical. For most modern combat/weapon/mission systems this will be affirmative. The Defense Acquisition University definition is "A system in which software represents the largest segment in one or more of the following criteria: system development cost, system development risk, system functionality, or development time."<sup>2</sup> The definition of software intensive for this document is broader than the DAU definition. Any weapon or combat system with software is in scope for this document. If there is any doubt, the reliability engineer should discuss the program with the software and systems engineering counterpart.



# Figure 1-1 Top Level Decision Tree for Determining Which Reliable Software Tasks are Relevant for MCA program

The Figure 1-1, decision point #2 is to determine if the program is beyond the Material Solutions Analysis (MSA) phase. Typically, there is software development in the MSA phase and the relevant tasks for Technology Maturation & Risk Reduction (TMRR) or Engineering and Manufacturing Development (EMD) are relevant for MSA. If a specific reliability objective is not yet established in MSA, reliable software tasks are still relevant. The software FMEA and risk assessment tasks are not tagged to a specific quantitative objective.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> <u>https://www.dau.edu/glossary/Pages/Glossary.aspx#!both|S|28508</u>

If the software development has not started in MSA, only the reliable software risk assessment and coordination of reliability and software personnel are relevant (Figure 1-1, decision point # 3).

If software development has started and has not entered either Production and Deployment or Operations and Support Phase (Figure 1-1, decision point #4), then all reliable software tasks are relevant and should be tailored as per sections 1.1 to 1.9.

If the phase is either Production and Deployment or Operations and Support and there are still software development activities (Figure 1-1, decision point #5), then all reliable software tasks are relevant and should be tailored as per sections 1.1 to 1.9.

If development is complete (i.e., there are no more sprints) but the reliability objective has not been met (Figure 1-1, decision point #6), then it is too late for the reliable software predictions or Software FMEA (SFMEA) to be a benefit by influencing the design.

If the reliability objective has been met by the software and there are no more planned Engineering Change Proposals (ECP), major changes or new capabilities planned (Figure 1-1, decision point #7), then the reliable software tasks are not relevant; If this is not true, then all the reliability tasks are relevant and should be tailored.

#### 1.0.3 MTA Reliable Software Relevant Tasks Decision Tree (Figure 1-2).

The MTA decision path for reliable software starts out similarly to the MCA path only programs performing a mission critical function for a combat, weapon, or mission system are subject to the reliable software tasks. The Figure 1-2, decision point #1, determination of software intensive for MTAs is the same as MCA (Refer to MCA Section 1.0.2).

The Figure 1-2, decision point # 2 is whether the MTA will transition to an MCA. If so, then the MCA decision tree (Section 1.0.2) should be used.

The Figure 1-2, decision point # 3 is whether the MTA program is Rapid Prototyping (RP) or Rapid Fielding (RF).

If the MTA program type is RP and a direct transition to deployment is planned (Figure 1-2, decision point #4), then several of the reliable software tasks may require tailoring because of the lack of calendar time. See Appendix A for an illustration of this DoD Acquisition pathway.

If the RP will transition to RF, then the tasks should be tailored as if the program is RF. If the software development is complete (final sprint) then the remaining decisions are similar to Figure 1-1, decision points # 5-7 (MCA Section 1.0.2). If the development is not complete (Figure 1-2, decision point #5), then the reliable software tasks must be

tailored to fit into the five (5) year calendar time requirement for MTA. The tasks in Sections 1.1 to 1.9 are tailored within the MTA timeframe and some tasks might be removed if the calendar time available is particularly short. This will be discussed later in this section.

The Defense Acquisition University definition is "A system in which software represents the largest segment in one or more of the following criteria: system development cost, system development risk, system functionality, or development time."<sup>3</sup> The definition of software intensive for this document is broader than the DAU definition. Any weapon or combat system with software is in scope for this document. If there is any doubt, the reliability engineer should discuss the program with the software and systems engineering counterpart.

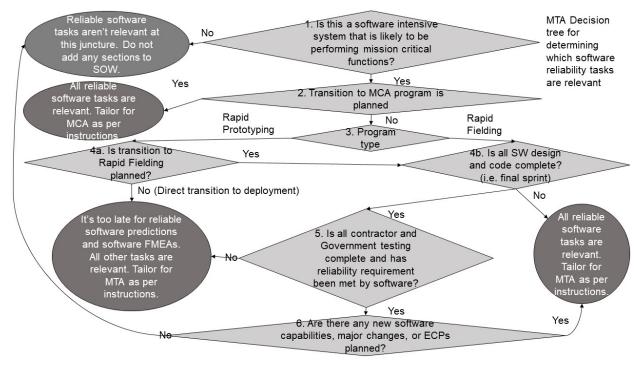


Figure 1-2 Top Level Decision Tree for Determining Which Reliable Software Tasks are Relevant for MTA program

# 1.0.4 Level of Rigor for MCA and MTA Pathways

Table 1-2 summarizes the tailoring scheme for the Level of Rigor (LOR) for the MCA and MTA pathways. For most of the tasks, there are minimalistic or detailed approaches available. Depending on the phase of the program, the complexity of the software, and other factors, the LOR can be selected. This table assumes that the program is software intensive and has mission critical software.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> <u>https://www.dau.edu/glossary/Pages/Glossary.aspx#!both|S|28508</u>

For MTA programs that do not transition to MCA, all the reliable software tasks should be tailored for minimal metrics or minimalistic models. However, further tailoring may be needed due to the limited calendar time available for the tasks. The tasks with a  $\sqrt{}$  are generally not costly and can be complete with relatively short calendar time. As for the other tasks, below is a ranked order of importance to MTA programs:

- 1. Testing for reliable software for mission critical software Line Replaceable Units (LRUs) (Section 1.9). The best way to achieve reliable software is to test the trajectories, boundaries, faults, data, zero values, etc. This task alone provides the most confidence in the reliability of the mission critical software.
- 2. **Reliable software evaluation (Section 1.5)**. If the software is highly unstable, this evaluation will make that noticeably clear. This evaluation will identify the additional test effort to make the software stable but does not guarantee that the contractor has or will test the inputs that are most likely to result in a software failure. This task should always be in addition to the testing for reliable software and not instead of it.
- 3. **Top level SFMEA (Section 1.6)**. This task can identify top level failure modes that should be considered in testing. However, without the testing for reliable software task the tests might not be executed.

For MCA programs with limited time or funding, the above tailoring scheme can be applied.

| Reliable<br>Software Tasks                                 | MCA or MTA with<br>transition to MCA<br>path                              | MTA RP path with<br>direct transition to<br>deployment    | MTA RP transition to<br>RF path                           | MTA RF path   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| Reliable Software<br>Program Plan                          | $\checkmark$  | $\checkmark$  |   | $\checkmark$  |
| Inclusion of<br>Software in<br>System Reliability<br>Model | Model type can be<br>tailored to complexity<br>of SW/HW <sup>1</sup>      | Can be tailored for simple model <sup>1</sup>             | Can be tailored for simple model <sup>1</sup>             | Can be tailored for simple model <sup>1</sup>             |
| Reliable Software<br>Allocations                           | Model selected based<br>on accuracy/<br>availability of data <sup>1</sup> | Can be tailored for simple model <sup>1</sup>             | Can be tailored for simple model <sup>1</sup>             | Can be tailored for simple model <sup>1</sup>             |
| Reliable Software<br>Predictions                           | Select models depending on risk <sup>2</sup>                              | Either remove task or use simplest models <sup>2</sup>    | Either remove task or use simplest models <sup>2</sup>    | Either remove task or use simplest models <sup>2</sup>    |
| Reliable Software<br>Evaluation                            | Full or minimal metric set depending on risk <sup>3</sup>                 | Full or minimal metric set depending on risk <sup>3</sup> | Full or minimal metric set depending on risk <sup>3</sup> | Full or minimal metric set depending on risk <sup>3</sup> |
| Software FMEA  | Tailored by risk. <sup>4</sup>  | Tailored by risk. <sup>4</sup>                            | Tailored by risk. <sup>4</sup>                            | Tailored by risk. <sup>4</sup>                            |
| Inclusion of<br>Software in<br>FRACAS                      | V   | V   | V   | $\checkmark$  |
| Reliable software risk assessment                          | V   | V   | √   | V   |
| Reliable software<br>testing                               | 1   | ailored to apply to the mo                                | st mission critical software                              | LRUs  |

# Table 1-2 Tailoring for Level of Rigor for MCA and MTA Acquisition Paths

 $\sqrt{-}$  Applicable anytime there is mission critical software intensive system

<sup>1</sup> - Applies if either the reliable software predictions or reliable software evaluation is relevant

<sup>2</sup> - Most useful early in the program. Not useful if the coding activities are complete.

<sup>3</sup> - Unless the reliability objective has been demonstrated this task is relevant.

<sup>4</sup> - Most useful before code is complete. Not useful if all testing is complete.

Figure 1-3 illustrates the process for how the reliable software tasks interface with each other.

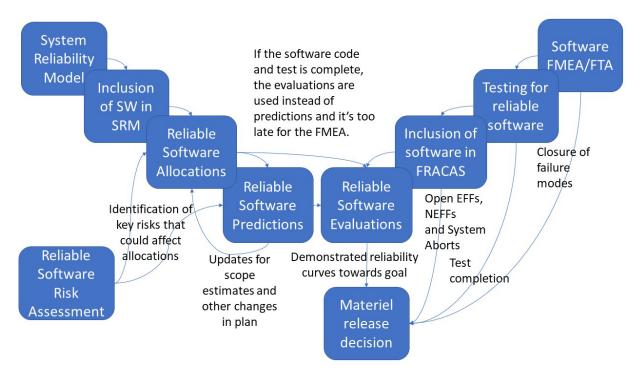


Figure 1-3 Tailoring for Level of Rigor for MCA and MTA Acquisition Paths

# 1.1 Reliable Software Program Plan (RSPP) Task

The RSPP documents the contractor's plan for executing the reliable software tasks. The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

# 1.1.1 Basis / Justification

Without the RSPP, there is no means for the government to assess the contractor's plan for reliable software. For example, the contractor may be planning to use "subject matter expertise" for all reliable software tasks. By having a written plan, the government will know in advance that the contractor is taking a high-risk approach. The RSPP is not a cost driver, the tasks selected drive cost.

# 1.1.2 Tailoring the RSPP SOW Language

For maximum effectiveness, the RSPP must be integrated with the hardware reliability plan and clearly referenced in the contractor's Software Development Plan (SDP). The contractor's reliability engineers are to coordinate with the contractor's software personnel to ensure that the RPP RSPP section is referenced from the SDP. The reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 1: Determine which reliable software tasks are relevant for the program as per Figures 1-1 or 1-2 and/or Table 1-2. The SOW language for the RSPP is not affected by the development framework. The tasks selected are affected by Agile / DevSecOps.

Step 2: Modify the RSPP SOW language:

- Remove **any bolded tasks** from the SOW language that are deemed to be not relevant as per the applicable decision tree.
- Remove this text <writer shall remove items as per the guidance>
- If either condition below is not true, then remove (<u>11) site reliability</u> engineer from the SOW language for the RSPP. Unless the weapon/system is a providing network capability, the site reliability engineer is likely to be out of scope for the program.
  - Software downtime requires immediate action by on site engineer.
  - The site reliability engineer is funded by the program.
- The RSPP section of the Reliability, Availability, and Maintainability Program Plan (RPP) <u>must be explicitly</u> referred from the SDP to ensure the software engineering is aware of the reliability requirements and is working to meet the requirements. The Data Item Description (DID) for the SDP is DI-IPSC-81427 Rev. B. This may require SOW language for the SDP.

Step 3: Merge the RSPP language with the reliability program plan language for the hardware in the SOW.

The RSPP SOW language as follows:

"The contractor shall provide the Government an overview of their system reliability program that includes scope to develop reliable hardware and software, as a briefing at the Post-Award Orientation. The reliable software program shall address: < writer shall remove items as per the guidance> 1) inclusion of software in the reliability model; 2) reliability allocations for software; 3) the method for predicting reliable software; 4) demonstrate reliability curves of the software in a diverse operational environment; 5) the method to identify and mitigate software failure modes early in development; 6) software failure mode and defect identification, tracking and resolution; 7) software risk management; 8) the methods for development and testing of reliable software; 9) coordination of the reliability, test, design, systems, software, embedded software functional areas; 10) the integration of reliable software tasks into the software development schedule to ensure that reliability is designed in early; and 11) site reliability engineer. The contractor shall identify all mission critical software LRUs and functions. The contractor shall describe the planning and implementation of reliable software activities as well as coordination with reliability, test, design, systems, software, and embedded software. The contractor shall integrate the reliable software effort with the overall system reliability program. The contractor shall participate and be prepared to share any reliable software task updates during the government working group meetings per the program integrated master schedule Reliability & Maintainability Working Group. The contractor shall reference the RSPP in the software development plan. The contractor shall deliver the Reliable Software Program Plan (RSPP) as part the R&M Program Plan (RPP) per DI-SESS-81613."

## 1.1.3 Tailoring the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) (DD Form 1423)

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for both the hardware reliability and reliable software plans in the same CDRL for the R&M Program Plan, DI-SESS-81613.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information. Coordinate with the software engineering counterpart so that this deliverable coincides with the SDP.

Step 3: Coordinate with the software engineering counterpart and ensure that the reliability engineer's office symbol is placed into block 14 of the SDP CDRL. The DID for the SDP is DI-IPSC-81427.

Step 4: Remove any shaded text within <>

#### 1.2 Inclusion of Software in System Reliability Model Task

The System Reliability Model (SRM) is a graphical depiction of the system with an underlying analysis, such as the Markov model, Sequence Diagram, Mission model, Reliability Block Diagram (RBD) and / or Fault Tree Analysis (FTA). The initial delivery of the model must meet the Government's requirements to include all software components in an appropriate manner and the structure of model includes relationship between software and hardware components prior to approval. The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

#### 1.2.1 Basis / Justification

Systems may be represented by more than one model. For example, software operated at discrete mission times may be best represented by a mission model while software operating continuously may be best represented by a Markov model. The analysis identifies critical weaknesses in the system design which impact reliable software. The following are lessons learned if the contractor is not required to explicitly list the software LRUs in the system reliability model. Reliable Software is often disregarded / under resourced / inadequate mission reliability testing resulting in failure to achieve mission reliability:

- Software is entirely missing from the SRM.
  - Software can be partially missing. For instance, the reused or commercial off the shelf (COTS) software might not be represented on the SRM.

 Software is represented on the SRM but represented as one big block. With today's exceptionally large and complex systems, the software is almost never architected in one big LRU. Some software LRUs rarely need updating while others are continually evolving with capabilities. By designing the system with independent software LRUs, the software organization can update one LRU without affecting the other software capabilities and functionality. The reliability engineers often represent several software LRUs as one reliability block without consideration of varying duty cycles or interactions. The system models provide for a means to model the software LRUs more closely with a true operational profile.

Including software on the system reliability model requires the government reliability engineer to determine the Figure of Merit (FOM) in accordance with Section 1.2.2. This allows the contractor to:

- Understand the interaction of software LRUs with the rest of the components in the system.
- Ensure software engineering develops block diagrams as part of software architecture. Most of the mathematical effort is conducted in the reliable software predictions and reliable software evaluation tasks. Hence, this task, excluding the work required to assign quantitative values, is a relatively small cost. Various automated tools are used for system reliability modeling.
- Assess the reliability of each software LRU either via the predictions or the reliability evaluation curves.

Cost / Schedule Impact: The software LRUs should be defined at the highest level for the contractor to propose, therefore putting the LRUs into the system reliability model should result in minimal to no cost or schedule impact to this task.

# 1.2.2 Identifying Specific FOM

If the result Figures 1-1 or 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 determines reliable software model task is relevant, the government reliability engineer needs to identify the FOM in the SOW language. For example, if availability and Mean Time Between Essential Function Failures (MTBEFF) are required to be measured then place the metrics into the SOW identified by < >. FOM examples as follows:

- "Reliability" is the probability of success over some specific mission time. This
  measure is applicable for any software involved with a "mission." This would
  include missiles, aircraft, landing gear, vehicles, etc. However, if the mission
  is an extended duration, "availability" typically makes more sense. Example:
  Refrigerators are always on. Dishwashers are only on for discrete time
  periods (missions) per day.
- "Availability" is appropriate for systems that are on for an extended duration, such as security systems, networks, radar, or any system that does continuous

monitoring. Availability measures the downtime for preventive and restorative actions. To predict software availability, the restore time must be predicted.

- "Mean Time to SoftWare Restore (MTSWR)" is the metric to measure software downtime. This includes time to: 1) restart, 2) reboot, 3) workaround, 4) reinstall software, 5) downgrade software, and/or 6) wait for a software upgrade. These are listed in relative order of time required. Not all software failures can be addressed with a restart or reboot. Some may need to be avoided with a workaround. In a few rare cases, some issues are resolved by reinstalling the software. In cases in which a new version of software has defects not seen in prior releases, the software might have to be downgraded. In some cases, in which a software failure cannot be avoided or worked around and effects the mission the software might not be used until the software engineering team fixes the problems and deploys an upgrade. Mean Time to Repair (MTTR) does not apply to software because software does not wear out.
- "Mean Time Between System Abort (MTBSA), MTBEFF, etc. and failure rate" can be measured for any software system.
- "Total predicted software defects" is valid metric for contractor Development Tests (DT) and/or field operation. While the predicted software defects cannot be necessarily merged with hardware predictions, the software defect prediction can be a useful indicator for validating the other predictions. If the contractor's predictions for defects are unreasonable (i.e., very close to 0 for example) then the contractor prediction for failure rate, availability will also be unreasonable.

# 1.2.3 Tailoring the SOW Language

Step 1: If the result of the decision tree in Figures 1-1 and 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 is that software <u>does not need to be included in the system reliability model</u> then <u>do not</u> <u>include the entire SOW language</u>. Otherwise, the reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 2: Modify the SOW language by removing <u>any bolded tasks</u> from the SOW language that are deemed to be not relevant as per the applicable decision tree.

Step 3: Determine the reliability Figure of Merit as per section 1.2.2. and **<Insert the** selected figures of merit here as per guidance> in the SOW.

Step 4: If any of the below are true, the more complex models; such as the event sequence diagrams, fault trees, Markov and mission models; are more appropriate than the simpler models such as the reliability block diagram. In that case, make sure to include all the choices in this statement. *3) generate event sequence diagrams, fault trees, Markov models, reliability block diagram and/or mission models.* 

- Complex interactions between hardware and software or software and software
- The software LRUs are not up all the time.
- There is redundancy in the hardware.
- There is N version programming (This is essentially redundant software which is not very common due to the very high cost.)
- Highly fault tolerant software
- The system and software are difficult to represent without a system model

Step 5: SOW Language is as follows:

"The contractor shall 1) incorporate all software Line Replaceable Units (LRUs) including deployed custom software, commercial off the shelf (COTS), Free Open Source Software (FOSS), embedded software as defined by the IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.1.1.1 into the overall System Reliability Model (SRM) IAW DI-SESS-81496; 2) Describe how the **<Insert the selected figures of merit here as per guidance>** will be documented for comparison against system requirements; 3) generate event sequence diagrams, fault trees, Markov models, reliability block diagram and/or mission models to identify mission critical SW. IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.3.4 and System and Software Reliability Assurance Notebook FSC-RELI chapters 4 and 5 provide guidance.

The Software components identified in the SRM shall be traceable and consistent with the software components identified in the software design. System reliability models shall explicitly identify software LRUs. The SRM shall be used to: 1) generate and update the reliable software allocations, and 2) identify critical software items and additional design or testing activities required to achieve the reliable software requirements. Critical items are defined as those items whose inoperability impacts mission completion, essential functions per the Failure Definition Scoring Criteria (FDSC), Preliminary Hazards Analysis (PHA), Functional Hazards Analysis (FHA), or items whose failure rates contribute significantly to the overall system degradation. The contractor shall keep the models up to date and be prepared to share any updates during working group meetings."

# 1.2.4 Tailoring the CDRL

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for both the hardware and software system reliability model in the same CRDL for Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Block Diagrams and Mathematical Models Report, DI-SESS-81496.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

Step 3 Remove all shaded text within <>.

#### **1.3 Reliable Software Allocations Task**

This analysis ensures that the portion of the system reliability requirement is allocated appropriately to the software LRUs. Allocations are an ongoing process which goes hand in hand with the reliability modeling activity.

Allocation can be made based on several different techniques as illustrated in Table 1-3. IEEE 1633 Recommended Practices for Software Reliability, 2016 clauses 5.3.5 and 5.3.8 discusses several methods for allocation. In addition, the System Software Reliability Assurance Notebook<sup>4</sup> section 6.3 discusses software reliability allocation.

The methods in Table 1-3 are listed in order of preference. Historical data can be most accurate but is often difficult to acquire and must be from a recently developed similar system. Test data is relatively accurate if it is from a recent operational test. Bottom up allocations employ predictive models to establish the allocation so the accuracy depends on the models selected. Allocating by relative duty cycle is applicable if there are varying duty cycles among the components. This allows components that are on the most to receive a proportional allocation. Allocating by research and development cost or by number of components are the least accurate methods but are often more accurate than subject matter expert guess.

This task applies to software projects using any development framework that has no bearing on how each of the software LRUs is allocated its fair share of the system reliability requirement. The timing of the deliverables may be affected by the development framework. Note that IEEE 1633 2016 has guidance in clause 4.4 for the reliable software tasks for agile, incremental and waterfall deliveries. For agile development, the software specifications are provided in "user stories" as opposed to "software requirements specifications."

The work required for the allocations is driven by the model selected. Allocation by cost and/or the number of LRUs are the least expensive but also least accurate. However, either of these quick and easy approaches is more accurate than subject matter expertise. The downside of the allocation by number of LRUs is that it is not accurate if the reliability engineer assumes that all the software is in one big LRU and if the software LRUs are significantly bigger in functionality than the hardware LRUs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> https://www.cs.colostate.edu/~cs530/rh/secs1-3.pdf

| Allocation Method   | Preference  |
|---|---|
| Historical data which indicates X% of the fielded failures are due to software.   | Usually most accurate if the data is recent and<br>the historical data is from a similar system with<br>similar mission. While the accuracy of<br>historical data is typically the best, it's also<br>difficult to collect for DoD systems.   |
| Recent testing data which indicates X% of testing failures are due to the software.   | Relatively accurate if the software is being tested in an operational environment (with the target hardware).   |
| <b>Bottom-up allocation</b> – All system<br>configuration items undergo reliability<br>assessment. The hardware and software<br>configuration items are applied to the SRM.<br>The allocation for software is simply the<br>predicted failure rate over total of all<br>predicted failure rates. Even if the<br>assessment does not meet the system<br>requirement, the allocation is still the<br>relative contribution of the prediction to the<br>system prediction. | The accuracy depends on the models used for<br>the bottom-up predictions. More inputs to the<br>model usually mean more accuracy if the<br>model is used correctly and inputs are correct.  |
| Allocation by duty cycle. The % allocated to SW depends on the duty cycle of each of the components in the system.  | This model is useful when there is varying<br>duty cycle of the system components.<br>Accuracy depends on the accuracy of the<br>prediction model discussed in the reliable<br>software prediction task. If historical data is<br>used, this method is typically accurate.                                    |
| Allocation by Research and<br>Development cost. The % of R&D<br>engineering \$ spent on SW versus %<br>R&D engineering \$ spent on HW   | Cost is a good indicator of reliable software<br>but only if the cost is accurately predicted. If<br>the cost of developing the software<br>components is in the same range as the cost<br>of the hardware R&D, then the software<br>contribution to failure rate is likely to be similar<br>to the hardware. |
| Allocation by number of Configuration<br>Items. Count the hardware LRUs and the<br>software LRUs. Allocation is based on<br>relative number of LRUs.  | Not as accurate as other methods. There is<br>much variation on how much code comprises<br>an LRU. If there are many small LRUs, this<br>method can over-allocate the software or<br>hardware. If there is one large software LRU,<br>this method can under-allocate the software<br>portion.                 |

# Table 1-3 Allocation methods for software

The bottom-up allocation requires using a prediction model. If the SOW requires a reliable software prediction model, then there is no additional cost in using that approach. The historical data and recent test data approach are not expensive but are only useful if the contractor has the historical data. The cost of allocations by duty cycle depends on the underlying model selected for the predictions.

The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

## 1.3.1. Basis / Justification

Reliable Software is often disregarded / under resourced / inadequate mission reliability testing resulting in failure to achieve mission reliability.

- Contractors allocate too little if any of the system allocation to the software even though software is a considerable part of most military weapon systems.
- Contractors may allocate part of the system objective to software but have no means for justifying the allocation i.e., the "leftover" method in which the software gets whatever is left over from the hardware prediction.
- Contractors allocate the reliability objective using the "big blob" approach which makes it difficult to track progress against when there are multiple software LRUs

Reliability engineers often assume that the software gets one big allocation of the system reliability. Today's large complex systems almost never have all the software code in one LRU. One would not allocate all the hardware reliability to exactly one LRU so this should not be done for software either. Software LRUs may/will be developed by different teams within the same organization, or different organizations. Some LRUs will be bigger than others and hence require a larger portion of the allocation. Some LRUs will execute more often than other LRUs. If the software organization has one big number to meet for the software, the software organization cannot incrementally work towards the requirement. But if the allocation is apportioned to each LRU, then the LRU can be designed to and tested against the allocation. Table 1-3 is a summary of the some of the industry methods employed for reliable software allocations. Methods that employ recent historical data are preferred.

# 1.3.2 Tailoring the SOW language

Step 1: If the result of the decision tree in Figures 1-1 and 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 is that software <u>does not need to be included in the software allocation task</u> then <u>do not</u> <u>include the entire SOW language</u>. Otherwise, the reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 2: Modify the SOW language by removing <u>any bolded tasks</u> from the SOW language that are deemed to be not relevant as per the applicable decision tree.

Step 3: Identify and tailor <*Identify any components that are out of scope such as GFE>.* 

- Identify any boundaries that do not need to be included in the allocations. For example, Government Furnished Software (GFS) may be included/excluded in the allocations or interfaces to GFS.
- Replace the above text with any out of scope components.
- If no components are out of scope, remove the above text

Step 4: Identify any test data and tailor <Use of recent test data is acceptable>

- If this is an MTA program with direct transition to rapid fielding then the contractor can be advised that using recent test data is acceptable as shown below.
- If recent test data is acceptable then unbold the below text and remove <>
- Otherwise delete the below text.

Step 5: SOW Language is as follows:

"The Contractor shall allocate the system reliability requirement to software LRUs using allocation methods using IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.3.8 and Table 28 as a guide. <Identify any components that are out of scope such as GFE>. <Use of recent test data is acceptable>. The results of the reliable software allocation shall be incorporated into the system reliability model. The contractor's Software Requirements Specification (SRS) or user story shall include a statement of the numerical reliability goals (consistent with the system Figure of Merit (FOM) for hardware and system) for each identified software LRU. For Agile/ Continuous Improvement (CI)/Continuous Development (CD) framework IEEE 1633 2016 clause 4.4 and Table 16 provide guidance. The contractor shall keep the allocations up to date and be prepared to share any updates during working group meetings. The contractor shall deliver the allocated reliability of the software of each software LRU as part of the Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Report IAW DI-SESS-81968."

Note: The allocations may change for software whenever the predictions or reliability evaluations change. The reliable software predictions drive the allocations. Early in the program the size estimations may be volatile and affect the allocations. The allocations should be revisited by the contractor any time there is a major change in the size of the software. However, the results do not need to be formerly delivered to the Government except at formal milestones. The contractor should keep the models up to date and be prepared to share any updates during working group meetings.

# 1.3.3 Tailoring the CDRLs

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for both the hardware and software system reliability allocation in the same CRDL for Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Allocation Report, DI-SESS-81968.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

Step 3 Remove all shaded text within <>.

Step 4: Ensure that the reliability engineer's office code is added to block 14 of the CDRL for the SRS (DI-IPSC-81433).

# 1.4 Reliable Software Prediction Task

This task is the prediction of the reliability of the software through comparable systems software/items, industry models based on historical data of similar systems or historical reliability from the same system. A "prediction" is conducted early in development portion of the program. IEEE Recommended Practices for Software Reliability, 2016 clauses 5.3.2 and 6.2 discusses the reliable software predictions early in development. This task should be used in conjunction with the SSRM and the reliable software allocation to quantify the reliable software metrics for each software LRU and to identify low, medium, and high-risk critical items.

The frequency of the predictions should be the major milestones or annually. The predicted reliability of the software can and will change more rapidly than the predictions for hardware for the simple reason that predictions are primarily driven by how much software is scoped. Software organizations are historically prone to underestimating the amount of software to be developed. The predictions should be revisited by the contractor every 6-12 months, at every milestone, or whenever it is demonstrated that the allocated reliability objective is not being met or whenever there is an ECP. This frequency applies whether the software is developed in an agile framework or a waterfall framework. While the contractor should keep the predictions up to date and make available during reliability working group meetings, the formal report to the Government should be made at major milestones.

The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

#### 1.4.1. Basis / Justification

Reliable Software is often disregarded / under resourced / inadequate mission reliability testing resulting in failure to achieve mission reliability.

- Contractors assume that the reliability of the software = 1 or failure rate = 0.
- Contractor assumes that the reliability of the software is part of the hardware reliability prediction.
- Contractor uses models that were developed more than 20 years ago.
- Contractor uses subject matter expertise which is historically the least accurate method.

A common myth is time to failure for software cannot be predicted. The reason for this myth is that reliability engineers are trying to predict the time between the same failure mode. Software does not wear out. For software, time to failures predictions are predicting the time in between *different* and previously unknown failure modes. This is opposed to predicting the time between the same failure occurring repeatedly. Predicting the time between the same failure mode only has value when that failure mode is related to a hardware failure or resource usage. For example, one can

estimate the time it takes to a hard drive to run out of space because the software was not designed to overwrite or offload the log files once the drive fills up. For all other failure modes, the failure occurs based on the mission profile and inputs.

Example: Mean Time to Failure (MTTF) of 100 hours for software means a software failure previously not detected will occur in the next 100 hours. Software does not wear out. The MTTF means the time to the next failure due to a *different root cause or defect*. Once a software failure occurs, the root cause of the failure (the defect) will either be corrected by software engineering or avoided by the user until it can be corrected. MTTF provides no real value to a maintenance engineer because the maintainer has no idea as to where the software failure will be and the maintainer is not the person who will ultimately remove the underlying defect when it does manifest into a failure. However, the prediction does provide value to the software organization responsible for maintaining the software. The software organization can schedule software engineering maintenance effort based on the predicted failures per time unit to ensure that the technical debt (unresolved defects) don't pileup.

Software can't fail if it's not running. Hence, software predictions are not a function of calendar time. The key parameters that effect reliable software are:

- Total number of inherent defects in the software. This is a function of the total amount of software and the development practices.
  - The amount of software bigger software systems will have more inherent defects
  - Development factors
    - The level of rigor by the software development team with regards to requirements, design, code, unit level, integration level, system level testing
    - Software planning, execution, and project management
    - Defect reduction techniques
    - Other risks associated with the software such as whether the software is for a relatively new weapon, availability of software engineers experienced with the weapon, etc.
- The amount of usage time
- The degree to which the software is exercised in a real environment

Since the amount of the software is key parameter and the software does not fail as a function of calendar time, reliability software is predicted by determining / estimating the following:

- Total defects to escape into operation
- Usage time
- Rate at which inherent defects will expose themselves as failures (growth rate)
- MTBEFF as a function of defects, usage time and growth rate
- MTBSA by calibrating the MTBEFF by the percentage of EFFs that are historically system aborts.

- MTSWR is used to predict availability.
- Probability of failure as a function of the MTBSA and the known mission time

The models shown in Table 1-4 are methods for predicting either the defect density or defects in the reliability prediction models. The techniques range from simple to complex. Typically, the models with more inputs are more accurate than models with fewer inputs if the inputs to the model are correct.

| Prediction<br>Method  | Advantages  | Disadvantages   |
|---|---|---|
| Historical data<br>from similar<br>systems  | Usually, the most accurate when<br>calibrated for any differences in<br>mission or development practices  | Many organizations either do<br>not have any or do not have<br>processes to collect it  |
| Detailed<br>assessment<br>surveys with<br>several input or<br>assessment<br>areas as per the<br>IEEE 1633 | Next to historical data, the detailed<br>assessment surveys are most accurate<br>and based on historical data from real<br>software programs in which the actual<br>reliability as well as the development<br>practices are known. Accuracy<br>depends on 1) number of questions, 2)<br>ability for organization to answer all<br>questions accurately, and 3) the age of<br>the model (Models > 20 years old are | Requires contractor's<br>software and reliability<br>people coordinate <del>d</del> activities.<br>Time to complete<br>assessment depends on the<br>number of questions and if<br>the reliability engineer can<br>get the answers from<br>software engineering. |
| Rayleigh model  | generally not accurate).<br>When based on historical data such as<br>QSM's SLIM <sup>5</sup> , these models are<br>relatively accurate.   | Requires contractor's<br>software and reliability<br>people coordinate <del>d</del> activities.   |
| Weibull analysis  | Generalization of Rayleigh model;<br>based on program's own historical<br>data, not that of comparable systems.<br>Yields more accurate forecasts in<br>context. Defect data often readily<br>available. Widely recognized and<br>accepted.   | Forecasts not reliable until<br>>60% of defects discovered.<br>Not reliable in early<br>development stages.<br>Requires access to defect<br>data.   |
| Simple look up<br>tables based on<br>application type<br>or CMMi®   | Quick and easy  | The least accurate of the<br>other methods shown above<br>but significantly more<br>accurate than subject matter<br>estimates   |

# Table 1-4 Summary of prediction models for software

This task applies to software projects using any development framework. While the reliability of the software may be affected by agile development methods, the steps for assessing the software LRU predictions are not affected by the software development

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Quantitative Software Management Software Life Cycle Model Management Suite

framework. The timing of the deliverables may be affected by the development framework and is discussed in the guidance for the CDRL/1423. Note that IEEE 1633 2016 has guidance in clause 4.4, Tables 16 and 23, clause 5.3.2.4, for the reliable software tasks for agile, incremental and waterfall deliveries. Clause F.3.3. shows an example of how predictions are applied in an agile framework.

The cost tailoring for this task depends on the degree of software in the system and the risk level of that software in terms of stability. Stable programs which are having relatively small or minor software upgrades are at less risk than a brand-new major program. This task is not relatively expensive as there are several documented ways to predict and assess the reliable software using IEEE 1633 2016. Even with the low relative cost, some models require fewer inputs than others and less work by the contractor's reliability engineers to use the model. The government reliability engineer may specifically allow for the models with fewer inputs if subject matter expertise *is not* employed.

#### 1.4.2 Tailoring the SOW Language

Step 1: If the result of the decision tree in Figures 1-1 and 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 is that software <u>does not need to be included in the system reliability prediction</u> then <u>do</u> <u>not include the entire SOW language</u>. Otherwise, the reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 2: The only model that is not acceptable for a prediction for any program is "subject matter expertise." The SOW language as follows:

"The contractor shall predict the reliability of the software of each software LRU. The contractor shall identify the method and justification for each prediction. The predictive models discussed in IEEE 1633 2016 clauses 5.3.2, 6.2 and B.2, or historical data from similar systems is acceptable. Predictions based on subject matter shall not be used. The contractor shall update the reliable software predictions whenever size estimations or other factors change and make the updates available to reliability working groups. The contractor shall conduct reliable software predictions during development through to testing. IEEE 1633 2016 Tables 16, 23, and clause 5.3.2.4 provide guidance for how the predictions are conducted in an agile/CI/CD framework. The contractor shall deliver the predicted reliability of the software of each software LRU as part of the Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Report IAW DI-SESS-81497."

#### 1.4.3 Tailoring the CDRL

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for both the hardware and software system reliability predictions in the same CRDL for Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Prediction Report, DI-SESS-81497.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

Step 3 Remove all shaded text within <>.

# 1.5 Reliable Software Evaluation Task

Reliability growth is the positive improvement in reliability metric over a period of time due to the implementation of corrective actions. For software, reliability improvement is a function of:

- Amount of test hours with no new features added to the software system.
- The stability of the reused and off the shelf software components
- The number of installed sites (the number of weapons deployed) during reliability growth more installed sites and end users means faster growth while fewer installed sites usually mean less rapid growth
- Implementation of corrective actions, fix effectiveness, and management attention.

The Software Reliability Evaluation should measure the:

- Defect discovery due to software failures (increasing, peaking, or decreasing or some combination)
- Actual reliability of software tracked against reliable software goals
- · Capability drops and expected effect on reliability
- Degradation due to test environment, scalability, etc.

This task applies to software projects using any development framework. While the actual reliability expected for Agile development may be different for Waterfall development, the steps for tracking reliability is the same regardless of the development framework.

The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

The reliable software evaluation is conducted during contractor testing as well as Government testing. The below Figure 1-4 illustrates the agile development process. The testing is conducted iteratively. The circles represent an iteration of development. Within each circle is a testing activity. The software reliability is evaluated during each testing activity of each iteration.

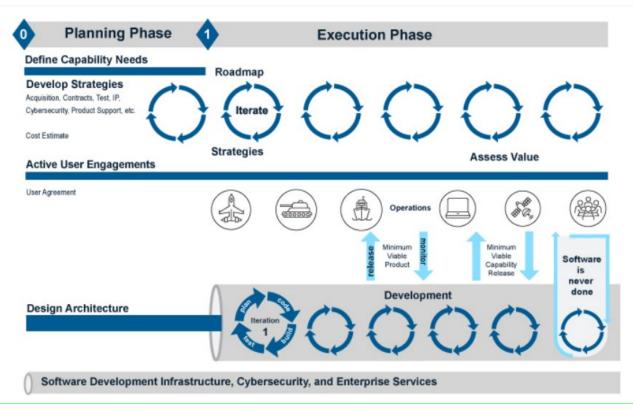


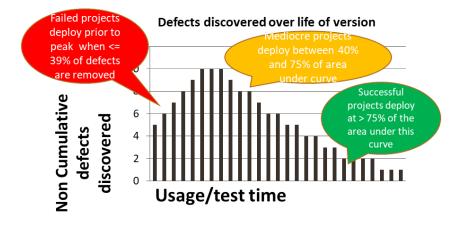
Figure 1-4 Agile Software Development

# 1.5.1 Basis / Justification

Reliable Software is often disregarded / under resourced / inadequate mission reliability testing resulting in failure to achieve mission reliability.

Figure 1-5 illustrates the typical defect discovery profile over the life of a software version (Only unique defect discoveries graphed). If the contractor deploys the software before the peak, the software is immature and not suitable for the customer. If contractor deploys the software between the peak and when the software stabile (defects flatten out), the software may be usable but not meet the reliability goals. If the software deploys once the defect discovery rate flattens either the reliability objectives of the program have been met or are on the path to meeting those objectives.

With Agile/CI/ Continuous Development may or will have multiple peaks with (ideally) a final burn down at the final sprint. Every time there is a new software version, there is a new profile.



**Figure 1-5 Defect Discovery Profile** 

The defect profiles can and do overlap in the defects from version 1 or Sprint 1 can and will be found in version 2 or Sprint 2. See Figure 1-6 for an example of reliability evaluation with agile or incremental development. The figure shows an example of merging in a new sprint after the peak but before the previous sprints stabilize. Note only issues that have an effect on the mission should be graphed.

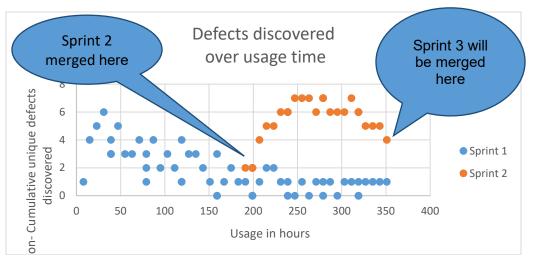


Figure 1-6 Example of a Defect Discovery for Incremental Development

The most important metric is the defect discovery trend. If the trend is not decreasing, then most of the other metrics are largely irrelevant. The second most important metric is the fix rate which ensures that the contractor is fixing the defects fast enough to address the failures that effect reliability or availability. Also important are the defects not piling up from release to release or Sprint to Sprint. Figure 1-6 is an example of defect pileup. The discovered defects are plotted in increments of 10 usage hours. When Sprint 2 was merged in at 190 hours, the most recent defect discovery rate was at 1 defect per 10 hours. However, at 350 hours, the most recent rate is at 5 per 10 hours (4 from Sprint 2 and 1 from Sprint 1). Sprint 3 is about to be merged in despite the increase in the rate and the fact that Sprint 2 received 30 hours less of testing than

Sprint 1. If Sprints 3 and beyond continue in this pattern, eventually the software will be released with an increasing defect rate.

In the below Figure 1-7, the sprints are spaced far enough apart so that the defect discovery rate is not increasing from sprint to sprint. At the start of sprint 2 the total defects discovered per day peaks at 5 per day for sprint 2 plus 1 per day from sprint 1. This isn't worse than the peak defect discovery rate for sprint 1. Since the defects are directly related to the amount of new code, sprint 2 was likely smaller in scope than sprint 1. In order to deliver sprints of the same size as sprint 1, the sprints would need to be spaced at 375 hours instead of 300 hours. At 375 usage hours is when there are no more defects being found from sprint 1.

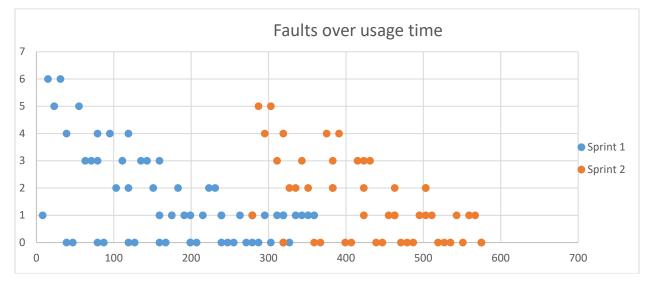


Figure 1-7 Example #2 of a Defect Discovery for Incremental Development

The below two (2) metrics are not relatively expensive and are generally required for DevSecOps dashboards:

- The defect discovery fault rate (it should not be increasing)
- The fix rate should be keeping up with the discovered defects failures as per the FDSC.

Stable programs having new software upgrades are at less risk than a brand-new major program. This task is not terribly expensive as there are a variety of low cost/open-source tools such as C-SFRAT<sup>6</sup> that trend the reliability as per the IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.4.

If this is an MTA program, the reliability software evaluation will typically be one of the most important tasks next to the testing for reliable software. MTA programs with no transition to MCA can be specified to have only the fault and fix rates.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> https://lfiondella.sites.umassd.edu/research/software-reliability/

# **1.5.2 Tailoring the SOW Language**

Step 1: If the result of the decision tree in Figures 1-1 and 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 is that software <u>does not need to be included in the software reliability evaluation</u> then <u>do</u> <u>not include the entire SOW language</u>. Otherwise, the reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 2: Modify the SOW language:

- Remove <u>any bolded tasks</u> from the SOW language that are deemed to be not relevant as per the applicable decision tree.
- Remove the non applicable DID <DI-SESS-81628 or DI-SESS-80255>.

Step 3: The SOW language is:

"The contractor shall perform software Reliability Evaluation IAW IEEE 1633 2016 clauses 5.4.4, 5.4.5, 5.4.6, 6.3 and Annex C and shall identify: 1) justification for selecting of reliability evaluation models; 2) provide the reliable software curves to the Government; 3) trend of failure rate (increasing, peaking or decreasing); 4) evidence that fix rate is addressing failures; 5) backlogged defects; 6) estimated defects, test hours and test assets to achieve the specified/allocated reliability; 7) trend in severity of discovered defects; 8) downtime (mean time to software restore). The contractor shall deliver the reliability evaluation model(s), curve(s), and justification as part of the Reliable Software Program Plan (RSPP) delivered in the R&M Program Plan (RPP) per DI-SESS-81613."

The reliability evaluation models shall be applied during contractor testing of each build. The contractor shall include all software LRUs with the system in the reliability agile/CI/CD framework. The contractor shall identify the test / usage hours per day or week since software fails as a function of usage and not calendar time. The contractor shall record the defects and corresponding failure modes found in the FRACAS system, update the reliability models after each software build tests and update the system reliability growth model. The contractor shall keep the models, tracking, and projections up to date and be prepared to share any updates during working group meetings. The contractor shall deliver reliability evaluation curves at the system level, and separately for hardware and software. The reliability test results (models, tracking, and projections) shall be delivered as per <**DI-SESS-81628 or DI-SESS-80255.**"

# 1.5.3 Tailoring the CDRL

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software reliability evaluation model(s), curve(s), and justification(s). These should be delivered as part of the RSPP section of the RPP DI-SESS-81613.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

- Initial delivery The initial reliability evaluation should occur as soon as the first developer test event concludes. If the Waterfall model is being used, then this will be at the end of an external release cycle.
- Frequency of updates If the contractor is employing Agile/CI/CD then the testing is conducted iteratively. Sometimes testing sprints are very short in duration so delivering a CDRL every test event will be expensive. Instead, the contractor should make the reliability evaluations visible to the government during test events by simply providing the government reliability engineer with the failure data and times to failure to perform trend analysis

Step 3: Remove all shaded text within <>.

# 1.6 Software FMEA (SFMEA) Task

Software failure modes can originate in one of three ways:

- The specification including Software Requirements Specifications (SRS), Interface Requirements Specification (IRS) or design – is inherently faulty.
- The software specification is missing a crucially import detail or scenario.
- The code is not written exactly to the written specifications.

A common myth is *only* defects originating in the code are root cause failures as opposed to the design or specifications being "failures." Another common myth is that failures due to systematic design faults don't count. Another myth is that failures are limited only to those that cause a shut down or termination. See the IEEE 1633 definitions in the appendix. As per the definitions, failure is *defined by the effect* with regards to the specifications and *not the underlying root cause*. If the system fails due to software, the cause does not matter if it was due to the implementation error or the design / architecture error. The system still failed. The purpose of this task is to focus on the failure modes due to the architecture, specifications, design, interfaces, and code. Process related failure modes are those that pertain to flaws in organizational structure and processes that allowed the defect to escape into operation. A process FMEA is possible for software but is not the scope of this task or this statement of work. The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

# 1.6.1 Basis / Justification

Since 1962, the same software failure modes have affected multiple missions repeatedly. Below are a few examples of the failure modes:

- Faulty error handling Quantas flight 72<sup>7</sup> un-commanded downward pitch (incorrect fault recovery), Mars Polar Lander (software failed to detect spurious data)<sup>8</sup>, Denver Airport (software assumed the luggage would not get jammed)<sup>9</sup>, NASA Spirit Rover<sup>10</sup> (too many files on drive not detected)
- Faulty data definition ESA Ariane 5 explosion (16/64-bit mismatch)<sup>1112</sup>, Mars Climate Orbiter (Metric/English mismatch)<sup>13</sup>, TITANIV (wrong constant defined)<sup>14</sup>
- Faulty logic/sequence Solar Heliospheric Observatory spacecraft mishap<sup>15</sup>, AT&T Mid Atlantic outage in 1991<sup>16</sup>, Operator's choice of weapon release overridden by software control<sup>17</sup>
- Faulty state management Incorrect missile firing from invalid setup sequence<sup>18</sup>
- **Faulty algorithm –** Flight controls fail at supersonic transition<sup>19</sup>, Mariner 1<sup>20</sup> mishap
- **Faulty timing** 2003 Northeast blackout<sup>21</sup>, Therac 25 race condition<sup>22</sup>, Missile launch timing error<sup>23</sup>, Apollo 11 lunar landing<sup>24</sup>
- Faulty endurance PATRIOT system failure<sup>25</sup>
- Peak load conditions IOWA caucus failure<sup>26</sup>
- Faulty usability
- Software makes it too easy for humans to make irreversible mistakes Panama City, Panama over-radiation<sup>27</sup>
- Insufficient positive feedback of safety and mission critical events

The SFMEA is *beneficial* when executing functions that cannot be reversed, have a serious effect, cannot be avoided or overridden by humans and happen instantaneously. Also, the SFMEA is *beneficial* when conducted **against the design and specifications** as opposed to a source code line by line analysis. Historically, greater than 50% of all software faults originate in the specifications or design<sup>28</sup>.

<sup>23</sup> JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Appendix F Lessons Learned Section F.2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> https://www.atsb.gov.au/publications/investigation\_reports/2008/aair/ao-2008-070/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> https://solarsystem.nasa.gov/system/internal\_resources/details/original/3338\_mpl\_report\_1.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> http://calleam.com/WTPF/wp-content/uploads/articles/DIABaggage.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> https://llis.nasa.gov/lesson/1483

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> https://www.nytimes.com/1996/12/01/magazine/little-bug-big-bang.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> https://www.esa.int/Newsroom/Press\_Releases/Ariane\_501\_-\_Presentation\_of\_Inquiry\_Board\_report

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> https://solarsystem.nasa.gov/missions/mars-climate-orbiter/in-depth/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> https://www.faa.gov/regulations\_policies/faa\_regulations/commercial\_space/media/Guide-Software-Comp-Sys-Safety-RLV-Reentry.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> https://umbra.nascom.nasa.gov/soho/SOHO\_final\_report.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> https://telephoneworld.org/landline-telephone-history/the-crash-of-the-att-network-in-1990/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Appendix F Lessons Learned Section F.6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Appendix F Lessons Learned Section F.5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Appendix F Lessons Learned Section F.4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> https://nssdc.gsfc.nasa.gov/nmc/spacecraft/display.action?id=MARIN1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> https://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/oeprod/DocumentsandMedia/BlackoutFinal-Web.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Appendix F Lessons Learned Section F.1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> https://history.nasa.gov/computers/Ch2-6.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup>JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Section E.3.15 Endurance Issues

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> https://www.cnbc.com/2020/02/04/iowa-caucus-app-debacle-is-one-of-the-most-stunning-it-failures-ever.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> https://www.fda.gov/radiation-emitting-products/alerts-and-notices/fda-statement-radiation-overexposures-panama

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Neufelder, Ann Marie. "Cold Hard Truth About Reliable Software, Edition 6j, 2019".

Analyzing the design and specifications ensures more coverage because the SFMEA may identify failure modes that span across many lines of code.

A popular myth is software failures originate in a single line of code. While some failures can be traced to exactly one line of code, most are the result of defects in several lines of code or even several functions. Analyzing the lines of code results in less coverage due to the effort required. This approach is implied as a best practice in the **SAE ARP-5580 standard**, but **should be avoided**. Table 1-5 illustrates the points of view or levels of analysis for the software FMEA that are recommended.

| Method   | Description  |
|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Functional</li> <li>Focus on architecture and specifications and, in particular, unwr assumptions. Applied at 3 levels:         <ol> <li>Functional Top Level (TL) – general requirements of the syst For example, the PATRIOT system failure<sup>29</sup> was due to the endurance. Endurance issues like this typically are not trace any single feature or functional specification.</li> <li>Functional Capability Level (CL) – general requirements spe use case, feature, or capability level (e.g. peak load related t use case).</li> <li>Functional Specification Level (SL) – requirements of a single software specification statement or user story. For example, NASA DART spacecraft required velocity accuracy of +/- 2m numerical part of the requirement was wrong.</li> </ol> </li> </ul> |  |
| Interface  | Focus on the interface design faults such as, conflicts with data type / size/ format /scale / resolution / units of measure. For example, the Mars Climate Orbiter crash <sup>30</sup> due to metric-English unit conflict.   |
| Detailed   | Focus on the code, is most labor intensive and cannot identify faults<br>due to "missing code." For example, the software engineers of the<br>Denver Airport Luggage handler assumed that all luggage would be<br>perfectly placed onto the luggage belt. The software developer never<br>wrote code to manage this known and guaranteed scenario. |

Table 1-5 Software FMEA points of view

The SFMEA must be completed prior to the code being finished and definitely prior to the testing completion. Some approaches for completing the SFMEA in the faster calendar time include but are not limited to analyzing:

- A checklist of top-level failure modes that have affected similar DoD weapons
- A narrow selection of the most critical software capability
- A wider selection of mission critical capabilities examined against one or two failure modes such as faulty error handling (software cannot handle hardware faults, power faults, network faults)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup>JOINT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS SAFETY ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Section E.3.15 Endurance Issues

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> https://solarsystem.nasa.gov/missions/mars-climate-orbiter/in-depth/

- The critical interfaces or new interfaces or interfaces between multiple contracts and contractors
- An alternative software fault tree Conduct a fault tree of anything that can go wrong with the software (this is typically less expensive than a SFMEA)

When calendar time is running short, one alternative is to select top level failure modes that have wreaked havoc on major DoD systems (Appendix B TL Common Defect Enumeration (CDE)). The following are CDEs applicable to most weapon systems:

- Endurance system degrades during life of mission CDE TL-PR-1 and TL-PR-2
- Peak loading system cannot handle multiple threats at same time or different threats CDE TL-PR-5 through TL-PR-8
- Processing Videos, data logs, files build up over time and eventually cause mission computers to shut down – CDE TL-PR-3
- Inability to detect or handle hardware faults, power faults, communication faults, computations faults or user faults – CDE TL-EH-1 through CDE TL-EH-30
- Changes in mission such as duration CDE TL-FC-4
- Prohibited state transition allowed by code CDE TL-SM-1 and CDE TL-SM-2
- Software is unable to recover after an abort or unexpected shut down or loss of power – CDE TL-SM-5

# 1.6.2 Tailoring the SOW Language

Step 1: If the result of the decision tree in Figures 1-1 and 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 indicates that this task is not relevant, then remove the SFMEA from the RSPP and the SOW Otherwise, the reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 2: The SFMEA SOW language consists of two paragraphs, first paragraph defines the scope while the second paragraph ensures that the SFMEA is conducted by the right people at the right time. Determine the program type and applicable section IAW Table 1-6.

Step 3: Given the program type proceed to the applicable section for SOW language as per the following subsections.

| Program type   | Applicable section         |
|--|----------------------------|
| MCA  | 1.6.2.1                    |
| MTA program with no transition to MCA program          | 1.6.2.2                    |
| MTA program with rapid prototyping transition directly | 1.6.2.3                    |
| to deployment  |                            |
| Air worthiness program which are required to conform   | 1.6.2.4                    |
| to SAE ARP 5580  |                            |
| Any program with change in mission time, weight, or    | Add the text in 1.6.2.5 to |
| payload  | one of the above sections  |

### Table 1-6 Tailoring the SFMEA SOW language

### 1.6.2.1 MCA Program

The SFMEA may focus on the mission critical capabilities, specifications, and interfaces with tailoring of these architectural levels, failure modes and root causes that are most applicable for the type of system. The bolded text represents the default approach. Visit the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) R&M Communities of Practice (CoP) website (<u>https://www.dau.edu/cop/rm-engineering/Pages/Default.aspx</u>) for update to the CDEs in Appendix B. Select or exclude the CDEs based on the recommendations. Tailor SOW language as follows:

Step 1: Tailor <**top level, capability level, specification level, interface level>.** *Caution: The SAE ARP-5580 discusses detailed FMEAs. Detailed level failure modes analysis is expensive, time consuming, and labor intensive and not recommended.* Delete any levels not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets.

Step 2: Tailor <**Top-Level, Capability Level, Specification Level, and Interface Common Defect Enumeration Table(s) or Select specific CDEs from DAU COP Tables to narrow the scope >.** Delete any levels not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets or select specific CDEs to narrow the scope of the SFMEA.

Step 3: If the Specification Level is selected then the following text will remain, < **The contractor shall tailor the Specification Level Common Defect Enumerations for software specifications that are new, mission critical, and weakly stated as per the INCOSE Guide for Writing Software Requirements.** > otherwise remove the bracketed text.

Step 4: Tailor <*and software fault tree analysis>*. Remove software fault tree analysis if not selected, otherwise unbold the text and remove the brackets.

Step 5: Visit section 1.6.2.5 and if applicable add in the CDEs related to changes in mission, payload or hardware interfaces.

Step 6: Government reliability engineer coordinate with the Software Engineer to tailor SOW language, since DIDs are controlled by the software engineering

organization: <The derived requirements shall be incorporated into the software requirements, software design, software test and verification plans IAW DI-IPSC-81433, DI-IPSC-81435, DI-IPSC-81438, and DI-IPSC-81439. >" Delete any DIDs with corresponding language not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets.

SOW language as follows:

"The contractor shall identify, confirm, and mitigate the software failure modes affecting mission critical functions. The contractor shall demonstrate understanding of SW controls that do not depend on human interaction and link to mitigating mission critical functions. The contractor shall analyze the <top level. capability level. specification level, interface level> from the software functional FMEA viewpoint employing the software centric failure modes in the <**Top-Level**, **Capability Level**, Specification Level and Interface Common Defect Enumeration Tables or Select specific CDEs from DAU COP Tables to narrow the scope > located on the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) R&M Community of Practice (CoP) website (https://www.dau.edu/cop/rm-engineering/Pages/Default.aspx). < The contractor shall tailor the Specification Level Common Defect Enumerations for software specifications that are new, mission critical, and weakly stated as per the INCOSE Guide for Writing Software Requirements.> All mission modes shall be considered in the analysis. The justification for the tailoring the CDE shall be documented. The software FMEA (SFMEA) shall be prepared using the IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.2.2 as a guide.

The SFMEA < and software fault tree analysis> shall be conducted prior to the completion of the software code with or by a cross functional effort between software engineering, systems engineering and reliability engineering. At least one member of the cross functional team understands software development. If agile/CI/CD framework is employed, the SFMEA is conducted incrementally prior to the development of the code and continuing throughout the lifecycle for the particular increment. Use IEEE 1633 2016 Table 10, as guidance. The contractor shall update the SFMEA during development and test and make available to Government Working Groups. The SFMEA shall be delivered in contractor format, an electronically searchable and filterable, in the overall Failure Modes Effects Criticality Analysis report as per DI-SESS-81495 except for column M, P, R, S, T, and U which do not apply to software failure modes. In lieu of items T and U, the contractor shall assess likelihood of software failure modes based on detectability of the specific software failure mode/root cause in development and test. The contractor shall derive software requirements for identification and recovery of uncontrolled mission critical failure modes identified in the SFMEA. The contractor shall define fault tolerance for mission critical SW and link to SRS requirement/user story and verify fault tolerance, controls, and mitigations via fault injection testing. < The derived requirements shall be incorporated into the software requirements, software design, software test and verification plans IAW DI-IPSC-81433, DI-IPSC-81435, DI-IPSC-81438, and DI-IPSC-81439. >"

#### 1.6.2.2 MTA Program with no transition to MCA

If this is an MTA program with no transition to MCA, then the SFMEA should focus on the top-level failure modes. The reliability engineer might also define which modes to focus on to narrow the focus even further. One option is to cover the mission critical modes that are not be covered by a software safety assessment. Tailor SOW language as follows:

Step 1: Follow the instructions in section 1.6.2.1. Remove all viewpoints except for the top level.

Step 2: If possible, identify specific top level CDEs to reduce the cost and time even further as per section 1.6.2.1.

Step 3: Visit section 1.6.2.5 and if applicable add in the CDEs related to changes in mission, payload or hardware interfaces.

#### 1.6.2.3 MTA Program with Rapid Prototyping Transition Directly to Deployment

For an MTA program with Rapid Prototyping transitioning directly to field deployment, the government reliability engineer must evaluate the available time and cost for the SFMEA. Testing for reliable software and reliability evaluation will be the most important tasks. If the SFMEA is chosen, a top-level SFMEA or very tailored to a specific hazard (see SOW language in section 1.6.2.2) would be appropriate. Alternatively, the SFMEA can be substituted with the fault trees which can be completed in shorter calendar time. The CDE table is reviewed and those CDEs that pertain to the mission critical function are listed.

Software fault tree analysis (FTA) is useful for preparing for the SFMEA and should be performed in conjunction with a hardware FTA. Software FTA is conducted from the opposite viewpoint of the SFMEA. The software FTA can identify failure modes using a top down as opposed to bottom-up viewpoint. The software FTA is often conducted prior to a SFMEA to identify the hazards and most likely root causes. The SFMEA then explores those root causes and may identify additional hazards not uncovered by the software FTA. The software FTA is typically less labor intensive than a SFMEA. Tailor SOW language as follows:

Step 1. Decide whether to substitute the SFMEA with the software fault tree. The software fault tree is most effective when there is a hardware fault tree. If there is no hardware fault tree specified then the SFMEA with only the top level failure modes is a better option. If the SFMEA is selected then refer to section 1.6.2.2. Otherwise proceed to step 2.

Step 2: Select relevant CDEs *<List any relevant CDEs here that pertain to the features>.* Unbold the text and remove the brackets

Step 3: Visit section 1.6.2.5 and if applicable add in the CDEs related to changes in mission, payload or hardware interfaces.

Step 4: Government reliability engineer coordinate with the Software Engineer to tailor SOW language, since DIDs are controlled by the software engineering organization: < The software fault and failure management requirements shall be incorporated into the software requirements, software design, software test and verification plans IAW DI-IPSC-81433, DI-IPSC-81435, DI-IPSC-81438, and DI-IPSC-81439.> Delete any DIDs with corresponding language not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets.

#### The SOW language as follows:

"The contractor shall define mission critical SW and link to the SRS requirements or user stories to mission critical hazards here. Each mission critical SRS/user story shall be verified during build test. The contractor shall identify, confirm, and mitigate the software failure modes affecting mission critical hazards. The contractor shall demonstrate understanding of SW controls that do not depend on human interaction and that link to mitigating mission critical functions. The contractor shall consider, at a minimum, **<List any relevant CDEs here that pertain to the features>** from the Common Defect Enumeration table located on the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) R&M Community of Practice (CoP) website (<u>https://www.dau.edu/cop/rmengineering/Pages/Default.aspx</u>).. The software fault tree analysis (SFTA) shall be prepared using the IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.2.3 as a guide.

"The SFTA shall be conducted prior to the completion of the software code by a cross functional effort consisting of software engineering, systems engineering and reliability engineering. The contractor shall update the SFTA during development and test and make available to Government Working Groups. If Agile/CI/CD framework employed the analysis is conducted incrementally prior to the development of the code as per the IEEE 1633 2016 Table 10 and clause 5.2.3, as guidance, and continuing throughout the lifecycle for the particular increment. The interim results of the SFTA shall provide inputs for the software test plan and FRACAS. The contractor shall illustrate tracing of failure modes to specific test cases. The contractor shall derive software requirements for identification and recovery of mission critical hazards for uncontrolled mission critical failure modes identified in the SFTA and shall ensure that those derived software requirements are tested. The contractor shall define fault tolerance for mission critical SW and link to SRS requirement / user story and verify fault tolerance, controls, and mitigations via fault injection testing. The contractor shall avoid "one size fits all" fault handling by determining the most appropriate means on an individual fault by fault basis. The SFTA shall be delivered in contractor format, an electronically searchable and filterable, in the overall FTA report as per DI-MISC-80711A. < The software fault and failure management requirements shall be incorporated into the software requirements, software design, software test and verification plans IAW DI-IPSC-81433, DI-IPSC-81435, DI-IPSC-81438, and DI-IPSC-81439.>"

#### 1.6.2.4 A program required to conform to SAE ARP 5580

Some programs, such as air worthiness programs, may be required to conform to SAE ARP 5580. Tailor SOW language as follows:

Step 1: Tailor <*top level, capability level, specification level, interface level, detailed level>.* Caution: Detailed level failure modes analysis is expensive, time consuming, and labor intensive and not recommended. Delete any levels not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets.

Step 2: Tailor <**Top-Level, Capability Level, Specification Level, and Interface Common Defect Enumeration Table(s) or Select specific CDEs from DAU COP Tables to narrow the scope >.** Delete any levels not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets or select specific CDEs to narrow the scope of the SFMEA.

Step 3: If the Specification Level is selected then the following text will remain, < *The contractor shall tailor the Specification Level Common Defect Enumerations for software specifications that are new, mission critical, and weakly stated as per the INCOSE Guide for Writing Software Requirements.* > otherwise remove the bracketed text.

Step 4: Tailor <*and software fault tree analysis*>. Remove software fault tree analysis if not selected, otherwise unbold the text and remove the brackets.

Step 5: Visit section 1.6.2.5 and if applicable add in the CDEs related to changes in mission, payload or hardware interfaces.

Step 6: Government reliability engineer coordinate with the Software Engineer to tailor SOW language, since DIDs are controlled by the software engineering organization: *The derived requirements shall be incorporated into the software requirements, software design, software test and verification plans IAW DI-IPSC-81433, DI-IPSC-81435, DI-IPSC-81438, and DI-IPSC-81439.* >" Delete any DIDs with corresponding language not selected. Unbold the text and remove the brackets.

The SOW language as follows:

"The contractor shall identify, confirm, and mitigate the software failure modes affecting mission critical functions. The contractor shall demonstrate understanding of SW controls that do not depend on human interaction and link to mitigating mission critical functions. The contractor shall analyze the <**top level, capability level, specification level, interface level, and detailed level failure modes**> from the software functional FMEA viewpoint employing the software centric failure modes in the <**Top-Level, Capability Level, Specification Level and Interface Common Defect Enumeration Tables or Select specific CDEs from DAU COP Tables to narrow the scope** > located on the located on the Defense Acquisition University (DAU) R&M *Community of Practice (CoP) website* (<u>https://www.dau.edu/cop/rm-</u> <u>engineering/Pages/Default.aspx</u>). **<The contractor shall tailor the Specification**  Level Common Defect Enumerations for software specifications that are new, mission critical, and weakly stated as per the INCOSE Guide for Writing Software Requirements.> All mission modes shall be considered in the analysis. The justification for the tailoring the CDE shall be documented. The SFMEA shall be prepared using the SAE ARP-5580 as a guide, except for sections 6.1.2 and 6.4 which do not apply to software failure modes. In lieu of paragraph 6.4, the contractor shall assess likelihood of software failure modes based on detectability of the specific software failure mode/root cause in development and test. The failure modes identified in the CDE tables shall be considered in lieu of section 6.1.

The SFMEA < and software fault tree analysis> shall be conducted prior to the completion of the software code with or by a cross functional effort between software engineering, systems engineering and reliability engineering. At least one member of the cross functional team understands software development. If agile/CI/CD framework is employed, the SFMEA is conducted incrementally prior to the development of the code and continuing throughout the lifecycle for the particular increment. Use IEEE 1633 2016 Table 10, as guidance. The contractor shall update the SFMEA during development and test and make available to Government Working Groups. The final SFMEA shall be delivered in contractor format, an electronically searchable and filterable, in the overall Failure Modes Effects Criticality Analysis report as per DI-SESS-81495 except for columns M, P, R, S, T, and U which do not apply to software failure modes. In lieu of items T and U, the contractor shall assess likelihood of software failure modes based on detectability of the specific software failure mode/root cause in development and test. The contractor shall derive software requirements for identification and recovery of uncontrolled mission critical failure modes identified in the SFMEA. The contractor shall define fault tolerance for mission critical SW and link to SRS requirement/user story and verify fault tolerance, controls, and mitigations via fault injection testing. < The derived requirements shall be incorporated into the software requirements, software design, software test and verification plans IAW DI-IPSC-81433, DI-IPSC-81435, DI-IPSC-81438, and DI-IPSC-81439. >"

#### 1.6.2.5 Any program with a change in mission time, weight, or payload

If this program scope requires a change in either mission time, payload, or hardware interface then the below bolded text should be added to the SOW to ensure that the SFMEA focuses on the key risk areas. Note that this type of SFMEA is applicable even if the software organization thinks that the software is unaffected. The below text can be merged into SOW language from other sections such as the airworthiness language or the MCA program language or the MTA program language.

"The contractor shall analyze all of the failure modes and root causes associated with TL-FC-4, SL-FC-12, SL-FC-13 and SL-FC-14 from the Top-Level Common Defect Enumeration table."

### 1.6.3 Tailoring the CDRL

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows: Step: 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for both the SFMEA/FMECA in Failure Modes Effects Criticality Analysis report as per DI-SESS-81495.

Step: 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

- Initial delivery The contractor should provide a preliminary SFMEA that has the failure modes and root causes identified and ranked and stacked by severity and controls. The CDRL should identify a preliminary SFMEA to be delivered for MCA [90 DAC (TMRR) / 30 DAC (EMD)] TMRR and MTA (90 DAC).
- Frequency of updates The SFMEA is most effective when it is conducted immediately after the software requirements are baselined but before all the code is developed and tested for that set of requirements. If the requirements are developed incrementally, the SFMEA can and should be conducted incrementally. The intent of the SFMEA is to identify and mitigate the failure modes that are typically either expensive to fix if found in testing or highly likely to escape the testing process. After the initial delivery, final SFMEA has the failure mode/root cause pairs that have the highest severity and least controls mitigated or tested out. The contractor should keep the SFMEA up to date throughout development and be prepared to share these SFMEA in working group meetings. However, the formal deliveries are made at major milestones.

Step 3: Remove all shaded text within <>.

#### 1.7 Inclusion of Software in FRACAS Task

The contractor is required to have a closed loop process for software failure reports. This task is simply making those reports available to the Government and tagging the failures that effect reliability. This task is needed in the SOW because the contractor will often not provide these reports unless contractual language that specifically calls out software problem reports is included in the SOW. All software failure reports must be delivered in a format friendly to automation. A format in conformance with some standard is required to ensure semantic interoperability with tools the government has, or can script to analyze the failure report, make forecasts, provide dashboards, etc. The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

## 1.7.1 Basis / Justification

Reliable Software is often disregarded / under resourced / inadequate mission reliability testing resulting in failure to achieve mission reliability.

The contractor must have a FRACAS to be minimally able to manage the program therefore, providing DoD access to FRACAS data should not be cost prohibitive. This task applies to software projects, such as, Incremental, Agile, Waterfall or Spiral. Integrated FRACAS provides the ability to collect trends and implement corrective actions to ensure mission reliability and maintainability. The developmental framework determines the frequency that the data is provided to the DoD. The contractor must not have duplication of effort with multiple problem reporting systems. Instead, the mission reliability related software failures should be tagged appropriately, (as reliability related) and made available to the Government via export.

For agile/CI/CD frameworks, the FRACAS shall be continuous updated as the system grows from a Minimum Viable Product (MVP) and continues until end of the contract. The reliability engineer should monitor contractor FRACAS at start of MVP, initial/baseline software build, or initial software release under configuration control.

#### 1.7.2 Tailoring the SOW Language

No tailoring is required. SOW language as follows:

"The Contractor shall tag all software failure reports from the start of Minimum Viable Product, initial / baseline software build, or initial software release under configuration control. The failure reports shall capture the failure effects and severity. The failures shall be captured in an automated system. The contractor should show evidence (via regression testing) that corrective actions did not cause any adverse effect on the rest of the SW. The contractor shall prioritize fixing of the root cause of the software failure and software maturity. The contractor shall participate and be prepared to share any FRACAS updates during the government working group meetings per the program integrated master schedule. The contractor shall deliver the FRACAS report IAW DI-SESS-80255 (CDRL AXX)."

#### 1.7.3 Tailoring the CDRL

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for both the hardware and software FRACAS in *DI-SESS-80255*.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

Step 3: Remove all shaded text within <>.

## 1.8 Software Reliability Risk Assessment Task

The SFMEA and software fault tree identify specific functional failure modes that directly lead to a specific system failure. Software risks are organizational decisions that can lead to *many* software failures. Whenever software is seriously late, the software will also be seriously faulty. One or two bad decisions or unmitigated risks can derail the entire program. Historically, these risks were known from the start of the program but no one paid attention to them or understood their effect on the program. One notorious example of a reliable software risk was with the Denver Airport upgrade<sup>31</sup>. This project, which cost \$560 million in the 1990s, was intended to fully automate the luggage handling at three (3) concourses in the Denver airport. The project was doomed from the first day because:

- The scope of the work was significantly underestimated by the contractor and the airport.
- The contractor ignored numerous warnings from people who developed similar systems that their plan was impossible in the timeframe quoted.
- The software team ignored advice from experts who understand how airport systems work.
- The software engineers did not understand or work towards the goal which is to reduce aircraft turnaround time.
- The software solution was never coordinated with the plans for the airport.
- The contractor accepting change requests even though the original plan was already impossible to meet.
- No contingency or backup plans
- Schedule decisions were agreed to by people who did not understand what it takes to develop software.

The software was two (2) years late and was significantly reduced in scope. The reduced solution required significant manual work from the airport staff and was eventually scrapped because the automation cost the airport more than having no automation. This example is from the commercial world but the risks and lessons learned applies to every DoD program. These are some of the risks that can single handedly derail a program:

- Grossly underestimating the complexity of the problem to be solved. This is most likely the first time a contractor has developed a system like this.
- The contractor has a team of software engineers that does not understand the mission, weapon, customer, or industry.
- Grossly underestimated the work required to modify the code for a new mission duration or mission type or new weapon hardware.
- The contractor has software people who are not near or integrated with the target hardware or hardware engineers

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> http://calleam.com/WTPF/wp-content/uploads/articles/DIABaggage.pdf

- The contractor is attempting to handle too many learning curves in a single customer release.
- The contractor has no contingency plans.
- The schedule is determined by people who are not knowledgeable about software development.
- The contractor plans to reuse code that is not reusable.
- The contractor is not planning to reuse code when the contractor should.
- Learning curves include but are not limited to:
  - New technology to the software team (e.g., the first time the contractor has developed a cloud application).
  - Hardware interfaces that are undefined and evolving
  - A sudden change in staff or company leadership.

These are the lessons learned when this task is not included in the SOW:

- Too many learning curves for the software engineers leads to underestimates of effort.
- When effort is underestimated, the schedule may slip by a non-trivial amount then reliability suffers.

The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy.

# 1.8.1 Basis / Justification

This task is effective given the following:

- The system is new system or introduces new technology or undergoing a major upgrade.
- The system includes a relatively large software program million lines of code or more (check with the software engineering counterpart to gauge the size and complexity of the proposed software).
- Some software reuse is expected.
- The software is being developed by more than one company.
- There is any technology involved that has never been used before.

This task is not expensive and can avoid faulty decisions made early the program that are difficult / time consuming / expensive to undo later in the program. The development framework does not have much of an effect on this task. Every risk can apply whether there is agile development or waterfall development.

# 1.8.2 Tailoring the SOW Language

Step 1: If the result of the decision tree in Figures 1-1 and 1-2 and/or Table 1-2 is that this task is not relevant, then remove this task from the RSPP and <u>do not include</u> the entire SOW language. Otherwise, the reliability engineer must tailor the SOW language per the following steps:

Step 2: Modify the SOW language by identifying risk that is not included in the IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.1. Additional risks that might affect the program then replace *<include any other risks here not captured in clause 5.1.3>* or remove text if no additional risk are identified.

#### SOW language as follows:

"All risks identified in clause 5.1.3 and Figure 16 of the IEEE 1633 2016 **<include** any other risks here not captured in clause 5.1.3> shall be identified, managed, and mitigated. The contractor shall manage these risks and make plans for mitigating these risks available to the Government. The contractor shall update the risk assessment during development and test and make available to Government Working Groups. The identified risks and plans for mitigating shall be delivered, in the software portion of the RAM Program Plan IAW DI-SESS-81613."

### 1.8.3 Tailoring the CDRL

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Steps for tailoring as follows:

Step 1: Do not create a separate CDRL for software. Insert language for reliable software risk assessment in the RSPP as part of the R&M Program Plan, DI-SESS-81613.

Step 2: All information related to due dates, frequency, and government approval shown in Appendix C CDRLs are recommendations. The reliability engineer should complete all blocks based on program-specific information.

Step 3: Coordinate with the software engineering counterpart and ensure that the reliability engineer's office symbol is placed into block 14 of the SDP CDRL. The DID for the SDP is DI-IPSC-81427. The software related risks can change if the software scope changes or there is a new subcontractor/vendor/COTS component. This risk assessment should be delivered at the same time as the SDP. Coordinate with the software engineering counterpart so that this deliverable coincides with the SDP.

Step 4: Remove any shaded text within <>

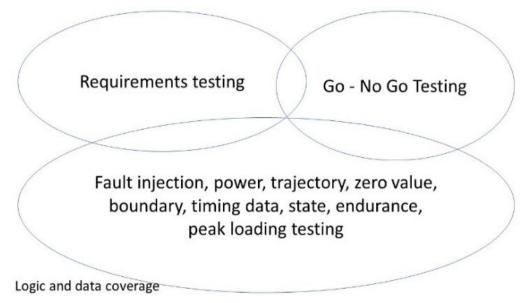
## 1.9 Testing for Reliable Software Task

During testing, the contractor will generally test each of the software requirements to demonstrate 100% requirements coverage. However, 100% coverage of software requirements does not guarantee that all the code has been tested and the nominal and off nominal cases are covered. In general, approximately 30-50% of the lines of code are executed with requirements testing. Therefore, additional test coverage is required to exercise the remaining nominal and off nominal conditions. Some methods for increasing coverage include:

 Boundary value testing ensures that the edges of the data values and logic work as well as the extreme data values such as exceptionally large and small values.

- Trajectory testing ensures that changing of data over time is handled.
- Go-no go testing ensures that the software satisfies both the true and false outcomes. Go-no go testing verifies that the requirement isn't executed unless the conditions are met.
- Zero value testing ensures that the numbers close to zero do not cause an overflow.
- Fault injection testing ensures that the software detects and recovers from hardware, communication, computation, I/O, user faults, etc.
- Power testing ensures that when there is a power outage that the software / weapon is safe upon startup.
- State testing verifies that states are not dead or orphaned and that transitions are made only under the required conditions.
- Timing testing verifies that the software does it required job at the right time not too early and not too late.
- Data tests diverse types and formats of data i.e... Integers, fractions, strings, etc.

The Venn diagram in Figure 1-8 shows all things that can be tested for software. If the entire diagram is covered, then all lines of code, paths, and inputs are also covered. Requirements testing is conducted against the written software requirements. If conducted properly these tests can dramatically increase coverage and minimize failures at both the nominal and the "edge cases."



# Figure 1-8 Venn diagram of Coverage via Various Test Methods

Example: The software is performing a driverless vehicle function. Table 1-7 shows an example illustrates system level tests. While this example is from a vehicle level, each of these tests can also be applied at a software function level. It may appear to be many test cases but the tests can be combined to satisfy multiple objectives. The below tests reduce to only twenty unique scenarios because the endurance, peak loading,

requirements, data value, zero value, timing and trajectory tests can be combined with the other test cases.

The following sections provide the basis / justification for the task and tailoring the SOW language to the Acquisition Strategy. The lessons learned is that when the software isn't tested for reliability that the DoD finds defects in operation that cost time and dollars.

| Test type<br>TLYO           | drivers, etc.)  | System functional level example<br>adults, working people, retired people, professional   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Trajectory                  | Using the same algorithm- it can range<br>from 50 to 90. Trajectory tests might<br>include starting at 50 and transitioning<br>to 90 and vice versa. Starting at 75<br>and transitioning to 50. Starting at 75<br>and transitioning to 90. Many others. | The vehicle is accelerated and deaccelerated from<br>each of these velocities to every other velocity – 1)<br>Very low speeds (school bus scenario), 2) low speed<br>(side streets), 3) medium speed (major roads), and 4)<br>high speed (highways) |
| Go-no go                    | The BIT software is required to execute after 100ms. The no-go test is that it does not start before 100ms.   | The car does not brake when not commanded, does<br>not accelerate when not commanded, the convertible<br>top is not put down when not commanded   |
| Fault<br>injection<br>tests | Injecting bad data such as NaN (not a number)   | Fault injection with faulty vehicle hardware or consumables (brakes, oil, fluids, tires, etc.)  |
| Power test                  | Cutting the power while running any software intensive function.  | Run out of gas and verify that the vehicle does not<br>accelerate or shift into reverse immediately after<br>refueling (i.e., should not remember what it was doing<br>before running out of gas).  |
| State tests                 | Testing the lower-level state<br>transitions for all software functions.<br>Showing all low-level prohibited state<br>transitions are not allowed by the<br>software.   | The vehicle does not transition to park mode while<br>driving or transition to drive mode while parking; or<br>the convertible top is not allowed to go up or down<br>while moving (whether commanded or not).                                      |
| Timing                      | The BIT test starts no later than<br>100ms after startup and finishes no<br>later than 2 seconds  | The car can brake or change lanes within the time required  |
| Endurance<br>test           | Test each software function for the maximum mission time for that function  | Get on a major highway and drive until nearly out of fuel   |
| Peak<br>loading<br>tests    | Testing each function with the maximum volume of concurrent inputs  | Rapid succession of stop and go (traffic lights or school bus)  |
| Boundary                    | The algorithm accepts values between 50 and 90. The boundary tests are 49, 50, 90, and 91.  | The vehicle is accelerated from stop, and from maximum speed limit  |
| Zero value<br>test          | Setting values in computations to zero or near zero.  | Verify transitioning to stop (zero velocity) from all four<br>(4) velocity ranges and transitioning from stop to all<br>four (4) velocity ranges  |
| Data value<br>tests         | Using the algorithm example for<br>boundary testing – testing large jumps<br>in values, small jumps in values,<br>fractional changes in values.   | Small velocity changes (going a few MPH faster or<br>slower), velocity changes in whole numbers, velocity<br>changes in fractional numbers, big velocity changes<br>(i.e., from 40 to 70mph or 70 to 40)  |

## Table 1-7 Reliable Software Testing Examples

## 1.9.1 Basis / Justification

Testing every line of code or branch in logic can be relatively expensive mainly because of the tools and effort that are required to *prove* the coverage. However, if conducted properly, the tests discussed in this SOW language can cover the code. This task can and should be tailored for the particular mission critical functions / LRUs. Ideally the SOW is applied to those software functions that can cause a mission failure and is not otherwise covered by testing requirements for air worthiness or software safety.

This task identifies "what" types of tests to be run. The development framework has no bearing on "what" is tested. This task is very relevant for software developed in an agile framework. "When" the program expects conduct software test should be identified in the program master schedule. The software delivery schedule shows when software is being tested but not necessarily when these specific types of tests will be tested. The important thing is tests are run prior the first deployed version for government testing.

### 1.9.2 Tailoring the SOW Language

If the decision tree in Figures 1-1 or 1-2 or Table 1-2 indicates that this task is not relevant, then remove this task from the RSPP and the SOW. Otherwise proceed to these 6 steps:

Step 1: Identify which functions will need the reliability testing.

- a. Determine if the software is required to conform to DO-178C. Aircraft operating in controlled airspace and are required to comply with DO-178C *might* be applying this task; but only for the safety significant software such as the flight control system. DO-178C requires a certain level of coverage which can be accomplished via the tests shown in Table 1-9. The mission critical code may or may not be required to conform to DO-178C depending on the Design Assurance Level.
  - Coordinate with software engineering, software safety, and software airworthiness to identify the level of rigor required above DO-178C for each of the software functions to meet the reliability requirements.
    Ensure that software partitioning is used to isolate faults in a system. For example, a fault in built-in test processing should be isolated from flight control software.
  - The reliability engineer should levy this task only on the software that is tagged to specific mission hazards or specific mission critical features that are not otherwise covered by the safety requirements.
  - The reliability engineer should ensure that reliability is on distribution for all software related testing.

- b. Determine if the software is required to conform with the Joint System Safety Engineering Handbook (JSSSEH). Safety significant software for weapon systems may be required to conform to the JSSSEH. The definition of "safety significant" is defined by the program and safety panel.
  - Coordinate with software engineering, software safety, and software airworthiness to identify the level of rigor required for the JSSSEH for each of the software functions to meet the reliability requirements.
  - The reliability engineer should levy only on the software that is tagged to specific mission hazards or specific mission critical features that are not otherwise covered by the safety requirements.
  - The reliability engineer should ensure that reliability is on distribution for all software related testing.

|             | r most weapon systems.                                |  |
|-------------|---|--|
| Test type   | Applicability   | Justification  |
| TLYO        | Applicable to all systems.                            | TLYO is the closest test to end user operation. The trajectory   |
| Trajectory  | Applicable to all systems.                            | tests are an important ingredient of TLYO.                       |
| Go-no go    | Applicable to all systems.                            | Can be easily combined with requirements testing.                |
| Fault       | Applicable to all systems.                            | Can be covered at same time as a hardware fault injection test   |
| injection   |   | if the required behavior of the software under various faulted   |
| tests       |   | conditions is documented.  |
| Power test  | Applicable to all systems.                            | Power testing is a subset of fault injection testing.            |
| State tests | Applicable to all systems.                            | This test ensures no inadvertent irreversible weapon events. It  |
|             |   | is not expensive to test.  |
| Timing      | Applicable to all systems.                            | Timing is critical for weapons. If the software specifications   |
|             |   | cover timing budgets this will be implicitly tested in the       |
|             |   | requirements testing. However, tests for interrupt scheduling    |
|             |   | analysis are typically not covered in the contractor's           |
|             |   | requirements testing.  |
| Endurance   | Applicable to all systems.                            | This consists of one test for the duration of the mission time   |
| test        | Most relevant for systems that are on for an extended | without reboot. If the mission time is particularly long         |
|             |   | benchmarking of timing and accuracy can establish whether the    |
|             | duration (more than a few hours).                     | software degrades for the entire mission.                        |
| Peak        | Applicable to systems that                            | This test is not expensive to run. Most of the work is in the    |
| loading     | have multiple users,                                  | setup of the workstations, users, etc.                           |
| tests       | multiple simultaneous                                 |  |
| 16313       | threats, multiple                                     |  |
|             | workstations, etc.                                    |  |
| Boundary    | Applicable to all systems.                            | Zero values and boundary tests are conducted at the same         |
| Zero value  | Applicable to all systems.                            | time. These tests cost effectively verify ranges of value so as  |
| test        |   | to test the values that are most likely to be problematic. These |
| 1001        |   | tests are not expensive, particularly when conducted at an LRU   |
|             |   | level.   |
| Data value  | Applicable to all systems.                            | Data value tests are combined with other tests such as           |
| tests       |   | boundary, zero value and trajectory tests to minimize the total  |
|             |   | test cases. The goal is simply to test with varying data types   |
|             |   | and sizes.   |
|             |   | ·  |

Step 2: Identify which tests are needed. Use the below chart as a guide and listed in priority for most weapon systems.

# Table 1-8 Justification and Applicability for Reliable Software Tests

Step 3: Tailor **<TLYO**, *trajectory*, *fault injection*, *power*, *state*, *timing*, *endurance*, *peak loading*, *boundary*, *zero value and data value* **>**. Delete the tests that aren't applicable for the system or are covered elsewhere in the SOW for the mission critical functions. Delete the "<>" and unbold the font.

Step 4: The reliability engineer coordinates with the software engineering organization as the outputs of this task reside in the software test plans, procedures and results. The reliability engineer must work with software engineering personnel to craft a SOW that balances reliability with other performance criteria such as safety.

SOW language as follows:

"The contractor shall develop software requirements for **<TLYO**, trajectory, fault injection, power, state, timing, endurance, peak loading, boundary, zero value and data value **>**. and conduct contractor development and operational tests on mission critical software tagged to mission hazards to ensure reliable software."

Note: The Government reliability engineer should coordinate with the Government software engineering organization to ensure the SOW address language similar to the following: 1) The contractor shall update and maintain a Software Test Plan (STP) IAW DI-IPSC-81438, for each software external release which defines the plan, for new or modified SW, to fully exercise the software as discussed above; 2) The contractor shall develop Software Test Descriptions (STD) IAW DI-IPSC-81439 for each software external release IAW the approved STP; and 3) The contractor shall perform all software test activities IAW the SRM and the approved STP and develop and deliver Software Test Reports (STR) IAW DI-IPSC-81440 for each external software release.

## 1.9.3 Tailoring the CDRLs

See Appendix C for the CDRL template. Reliability software testing requirements should not have a separate CDRL requirement from the software engineering organization. The reliability engineer coordinates with the software engineering Government counterpart to ensure that the reliability engineer's office symbol is placed into the block 14 side of the CDRL/DID below. This ensures that test reports are delivered to the reliability engineer. Once the documents are received, the reliability engineer will review the documents to determine if the test planning and procedures will cover any of the tests in Table 1-7. The reliability engineer will also verify that the software procedures cover demonstration of the reliability allocation for the software as per the SOW requirements discussed in section 1.3.

- a. Software Test Plan (STP), DI-IPSC-81438
- b. Software Test Description (STD), DI-IPSC-81439
- c. Software Test Report (STR), DI-IPSC-81440

#### 2.0 Customer and Contract Reliability Requirement

Two things must be considered for specifying the customer and contractual reliability requirement. First, there must be an Failure Definition Scoring Criteria (FDSC) defined by the customer. Second, the customer should be defining the objectives for the whole system.

Below are some of the reasons for an FDSC:

- Failure criticalities outlined by Mil-STD 882E provides the top-level hazard categories but does not provide a mapping from a specific software failure rate to one of these categories. A FDSC is needed to objectively evaluate failure criticalities.
- The same medium priority software fault occurs multiple times can have a catastrophic effect.
- The same fault can have a different severity depending on the mode and context.
- Software that takes too long or requires too many manual steps or is too tedious to use can be hazardous.
- Critical for Materiel Developer Reliability Engineer and User Community develop a FDSC for the program prior to TMRR and updated as the program and requirements mature. For MTA programs the FDSC should be started immediately after contract and updated regularly.

Reliability specifications for *system reliability* such as system MTBEFF, can be established by DoD but allocating appropriate portion to the software has to be done by contractor. This is because the allocation to hardware and software is dependent on how much software/hardware is in the design. The DoD should identify a system reliability objective and require the contractor to allocate to hardware and software. *The contractor must know the DoD considers software as part of the system for reliable purposes.* 

#### 3.0 Section L

The below is example language that applies to all RAM tasks. Software has been integrated into the language. If a particular paragraph does not apply to software, then there is no mention of software in the paragraph.

Bold - addition to existing language to include software

R&M Program Strategy: The proposal shall describe the offeror's R&M processes, tools, procedures, practices, and schedules for the integration of R&M engineering into the system engineering process and the roles and responsibilities of R&M engineers in design, fabrication, and testing of the system. **This shall include the integration of software.** 

### 4.0 Section M

In section M it needs to be clear that software is a key consideration in the proposal. The below **bolded** text may be added to existing language.

1. Proven design – the proposed system or subsystems have been built, tested, and documented to meet the proposed R&M requirements.

2. Proven concept – the proposed concept has been demonstrated and documented to meet the proposed R&M requirements.

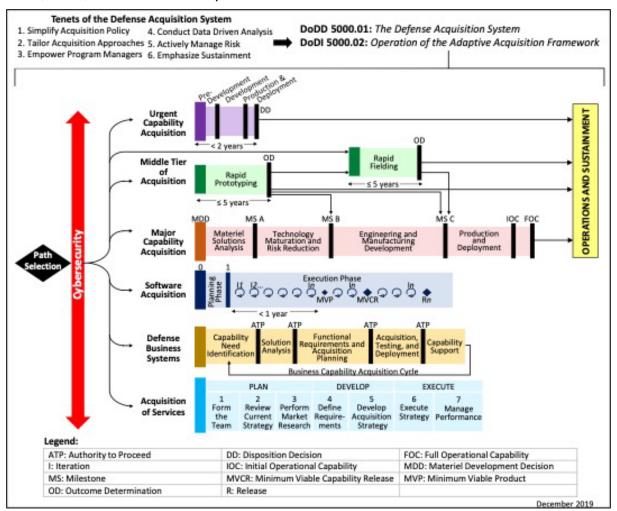
3. Documented plan for achieving the following objectives:

- R&M is incorporated into all aspects of the system engineering design including hardware and software
- The design includes specific features which enhance ease of performing maintenance
- The R&M requirements contained within the offeror's proposal are achieved and verified throughout the performance of R&M design analyses and test activities including **hardware and software**

4. Documented understanding of R&M requirements and plans for the management, design, monitoring, testing, and verification efforts **for both hardware and software**.

# Appendix A DoD Acquisition Pathways

Figure A-1 shows the six DoD acquisition pathways<sup>32</sup>. This SOW guidance is only for MCA, MTA, and Software Acquisition.



## Figure A-1: DoD Acquisition Pathways

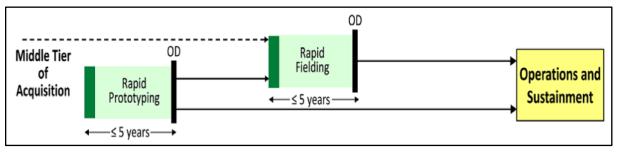


Figure A-2: Flow of the MTA Paths

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> DoDI 5000.02, "Operation of the Adaptive Acquisition Framework," January 23, 2020)

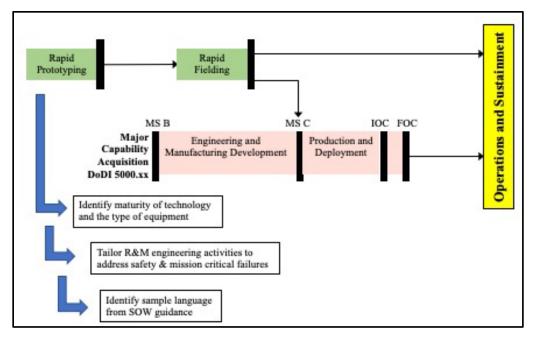


Figure A-3: Tailoring Flow Diagram for the RP Path: transition to RF

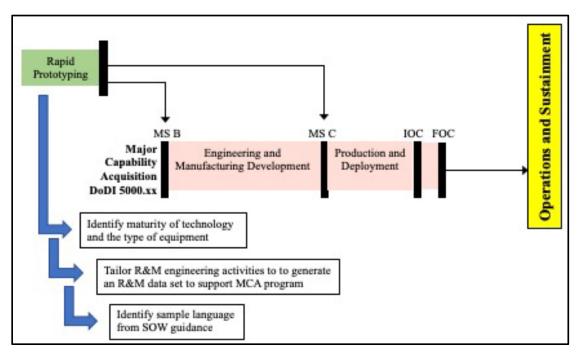
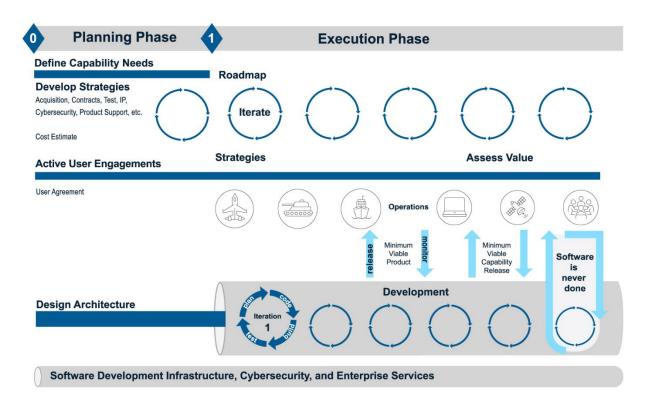


Figure A-4: Tailoring Flow Diagram for the RP Path: transition to MCA



## Figure A-5: Tailoring Flow Diagram for the Software Acquisition Pathway

### Appendix B Common Defect Enumeration (CDE)

#### 1.0 Purpose and Background

The CDE provides a listing of software defects that are applicable for virtually all software intensive systems.

Since the 1980s, there have been several "Software Bug Taxonomies". These taxonomies cover functional software defects, vulnerabilities, organizational defects, documentation defects, testing, and other quality related defects.

The goal for this CDE is include defects that:

- Can be tested.
- Aren't detected by automated code analysis tools.
- Represent the span of things that can and have gone wrong with software systems
- Can be identified in the specifications and design as opposed to code reviews.
- Are cheaper to fix earlier rather than later.

Figure 1-1 illustrates the goals of the CDE within a continuous development environment.

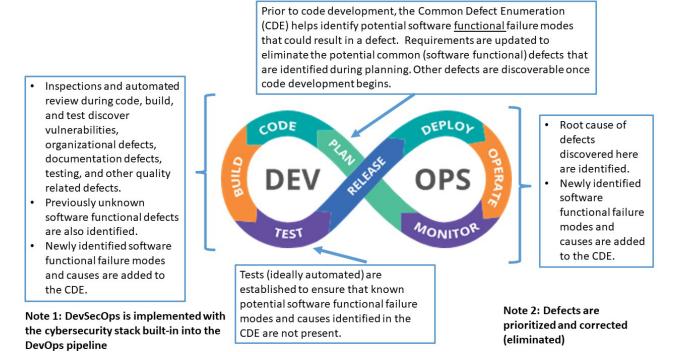


Figure 1-1 Goal of the CDE within DevOps

The focus for this enumeration is entirely on functional software defects that can cause for a mission failure. All the defects enumerated can be tested. For example, one common functional defect is when the software allows for a transition between two states that is prohibited. The specification can be written to explicitly prohibit the transition which invokes a test procedure. The software is then tested to ensure that it rejects any prohibited transition. Without this specification the software test engineers would be testing only the allowed transitions.

In contrast, organization defects typically lead to more defects but are not necessarily directly traceable to a specific failure. For example, it has been proven that when software engineers have industry experience with the application under development that there are fewer software failures than otherwise<sup>33</sup>. This information is useful for predicting the quantity of defects but not for identifying a specific defect that will cause a specific mission event. In other words, one cannot develop a test case for or design for the fact that the software engineers are not experienced with the system under development.

Several software bug taxonomies focus on defects that can only be visible by detailed code inspections. The goal of this CDE is to identify those that are visible long before the code is written. Today's weapon systems are far too large to wait until the code is written to conduct a software failure mode effect analysis (SFMEA). The defects introduced in the specifications typically have a wider effect and are less detectable in testing than defects that are due to poor coding practices.

Since the 1980s, there have been various attempts to define software defects. These were called "Taxonomies" because software defects were commonly referred to as "bugs." Table 1 shows the type of software defects that the authors enumerated. When conducting a SFMEA the defects due to organization, documentation, and testing are not analyzed as these cannot directly lead to a specific software failure. Defects due to e-commerce and cyber security can be analyzed when conducting a SFMEA, but this CDE does not address e-commerce and cyber security.

Defects due to object-oriented programming are applicable for a SFMEA but this enumeration is focused more on the defects that originate in the specifications and design.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> This is proven by both of these quantitative studies: Cold Hard Truth about Reliable Software Edition 6j, and Rome Laboratories TR-92-52, "Software Reliability Measurement and Test Integration Techniques".

| Taxonomy   |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------|---|
|  | Functional<br>specification level | Functional coding<br>level | Functional<br>interface | Functional top<br>level | Usability    | Cyber security | Organizational | Documentation | Testing | Other " ilities"<br>such as security,<br>interoperability |
| Boris Beizer <sup>34</sup>                               |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                | $\checkmark$  |         |   |
| Kaner, Faulk and Nguyen <sup>35</sup>                    |                                   | $\checkmark$               |                         |                         | $\checkmark$ |                | $\checkmark$   |               |         |   |
| Binder's Object<br>Oriented <sup>36</sup><br>Taxonomy    | $\checkmark$                      | $\checkmark$               | $\checkmark$            |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |
| Vijayaraghavan's<br>E-commerce<br>Taxonomy <sup>37</sup> |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |
| Whittaker <sup>38</sup>                                  |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |
| Hagar <sup>39</sup>                                      |                                   |                            | V                       |                         |              |                | $\checkmark$   |               |         |   |
| Neufelder 2014 <sup>40</sup>                             |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |
| Neufelder 2021 <sup>41</sup>                             |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |
| JSSSEH <sup>42</sup>                                     |                                   | $\checkmark$               |                         | $\checkmark$            |              |                |                |               |         |   |
| Mitre Common<br>Weakness<br>Enumeration <sup>43</sup>    |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              | $\checkmark$   |                |               |         |   |
| Rome Laboratory<br>TR-92-5244                            |                                   | V                          |                         |                         |              |                | V              |               |         |   |
| Neufelder 2019 <sup>45</sup>                             |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                | $\checkmark$   |               |         |   |
| Microsoft 2022 <sup>46</sup>                             |                                   |                            |                         |                         |              |                |                |               |         |   |

 Table 1 Software Defect Taxonomies

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Beizer, Boris Software Testing Techniques. Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1984.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Kaner, Cem, Jack Falk and Hung Quoc Nguyen (1999). Testing Computer Software (Second Edition). John Wiley & Sons.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> Binder, Robert V. (2000). Testing Object-Oriented Systems: Models, Patterns, and Tools. Addison-Wesley.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> Vijayaraghavan, Giri and Cem Kaner. "Bugs in your shopping cart: A Taxonomy."

http://www.testingeducation.org/articles/BISC\_Final.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> Whittaker, James A. How to Break Software: A Practical Guide to Testing. Addison Wesley, 2003.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Hagar, Jon. Error/Fault Taxonomy Mind Map, 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Neufelder, Ann Marie. Effective Application of Software Failure Modes Effects Analysis, 2014.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Neufelder, Ann Marie. CDE November 2021.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Joint Systems Software Safety Engineering Handbook, 2010.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> https://cwe.mitre.org/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Rome Laboratories TR-92-52, "Software Reliability Measurement and Test Integration Techniques".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Neufelder, Ann Marie. "Cold Hard Truth About Reliable Software, Edition 6j, 2019"

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Failure mode analysis for Azure applications https://docs.microsoft.com/en-

us/azure/architecture/resiliency/failure-mode-analysis

#### 2.0 Common Defect Enumeration Key

The common software defect enumeration is as follows:

<Architectural level> - <Failure Mode> - <Root cause #> - <Artifact> - <Artifact#>

## 2.1 Architectural Level

**TL** - **Top level** failure modes affect the entire software LRU. The root cause is not directly traceable to one capability or one specification. These are also called mission level failures. This viewpoint provides for the widest coverage of the software but the least level of detail.

**CL** - **Capability Level** failure modes and root causes affect one feature, use case, or capability. Example - launch, track, engage, etc.

SL - SRS Level failure modes and root causes are related to exactly one software requirements specification that is faulty.

**IL - Interface Level**. These failure modes and root causes originate in the interface design specification. To analyze these failure modes, the analysts will need to have an interface requirements specification or an interface design document.

**DL- Detailed Level.** These failure modes and root causes are visible only when looking at the source code. The detailed level is usually too expensive to be applied across more than a small segment of the code. This level does not identify faults due to poor specifications as it focuses purely on defects that are introduced in the coding activity. The CDE doesn't discuss the detailed level defects but those are available in the references shown in Table 1.

## 2.2 Failure Mode Categories

SM - State management - The software is unable to maintain state, executes incorrect transitions, dead states, etc.

EH - Error handling - The software is unable to identify, and handle known system faults.

**T** - **Timing** - The software executes the right thing too early or too late.

**SE - Sequencing** - The software executes the right thing in the wrong order.

DD - Data definition - The software has wrong or incompatible definitions of size, type, format, unit of measure, scale, etc.

PR - Processing - The software is unable to handle peak loading, extended duration, file I/O etc.

**F** - Functionality - The software does the wrong thing perfectly. The software does not meet the basic reason for the software. For example, the Denver airport software was required to reduce baggage delivery time to the aircraft to support on time delivery. The software was so poorly developed that it increased the time of baggage delivery to the aircraft.

**A** - Algorithm - The simplest algorithm is a division of two numbers. The most common algorithm fault is when the software engineer fails to write code to handle a denominator that is near zero.

**U** - **Usability** - Usability faults caused by the software have led to mission faults.

ML - Machine learning - This includes faults due to data collection, labeling and modeling.

## 2.3 Root Cause #

This is a unique sequential identifier for multiple root causes related to the failure mode.

#### 2.4 Artifact

Regardless of whether the level is top, capability, SRS, or interface, the root cause can originate in the following activities:

**S** - The root cause originates in the software specification (software requirements or interface requirements) due to omission or commission.

**D** - The root cause originates in the software design due to omission or commission.

C - The root cause originates in the code. The specification and design are clearly correct.

### 2.5 Artifact #

This is a unique identifier for multiple root causes originating from the same artifact. This identifier is not always used. Example: TL-SM-2-S-2 corresponds to a failure mode that applies to the entire software LRU or system related to state management. This enumeration discusses the third root cause which originated in the specifications. It is the second type of specification related root cause for this artifact.

## 2.6 Tailoring of CDEs

The CDEs should be filtered by applicability initially. If tailoring is required for time/budget constraints, the CDEs that are not easily detectable in development or test should be considered first. In this CDE - failure modes of detectability level "5" (see section 2.7) are higher risk because fault injection and/or special tools are required to detect in testing. In contrast, detectability level "1" failure modes are obvious by functioning the system. Tailoring can also be established based on the effort required by the software FMEA analysts to identify the failure mode. Some failure modes are easily identifiable in the documentation while other failure modes may require involvement of subject matter experts / investigation teams (see skill / effort level section 2.7).

### 2.7 Detectability Level

1 - Failure mode will be immediately visible by simply turning on the system and performing any function.

- 2 Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement.
- 3 Failure mode requires a specific code review to identify.
- 4 Failure mode won't be identified by testing the software requirements.

5 - Failure mode requires fault injection and/or specific tools to identify.

## 2.8 Skill / effort required by SFMEA analyst

Low - The software FMEA analyst needs only a top level diagram / specifications to identify if this failure mode exists. Medium - Someone must review the code to confirm or deny that this failure mode exists. High - Usually requires an investigation by a subject matter expert.

### 2.9 CDE Tables

The CDE table has the following outline:

• Failure Mode ID: <Architecture level><Failure Mode><Root cause #>

- Failure Mode Description
- Discussion / Example of Failure Mode
- Tailoring Recommendation
- CDE: <Architecture level><Failure Mode><Root cause #><Artifact><Artifact#>. Note that this is not applicable for the specification or interface levels as these are specification level by default.
- Description: The description is specific to the artifact level. The same root cause can originate in the requirements, design, or code.
- Detectability Level
- Skill / Effort required by SFMEA analysts
- Applicability: Some CDEs are not always applicable while others are always applicable.
- Reference

## 3.0 Common Defect Enumeration Tables / Worksheets

For the latest CDE tables refer to the DAU R&M CoP website (<u>https://www.dau.edu/cop/rm-engineering/Pages/Default.aspx</u>). The CDE spreadsheet has worksheets for each of the four (4) analysis levels (Top Level, Capability Level, Specification Level, and Interface Level) as follows:

|                                    |  |  |  | Тор  | Level Failur   | e Modes  |  |                                 |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-SM-1      | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>Prohibited state  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Prohibited  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>This is applicable                        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-SM-1-S-1 | Description<br>The   | Detectability Level<br>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - prohibited                                  | Applicability<br>All mission    | Reference<br>Neufelder                               |
|                                    | transitions are<br>executed  | transitions are<br>what lead to<br>irrecoverable<br>events such as<br>inadvertent<br>launches                                      | for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems                       |  | specifications<br>fail to identify<br>allowed or<br>disallowed state<br>transitions.   | identified in testing  | transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram   | critical systems                | 2021<br>Section 3.1                                  |
|                                    |  |  |  | TL-SM-1-S-2                                    | The<br>specifications<br>identify allowed<br>state transitions<br>but fail to<br>require that not<br>allowed<br>transitions are<br>explicitly<br>prohibited.     | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing  | Low - prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram                             |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>BEIZER<br>7.2.2 |
|                                    |  |  |  | TL-SM-1-C-1                                    | The<br>specification for<br>prohibited<br>transitions is<br>clear but the<br>software<br>doesn't meet it.  | 3- Failure mode requires a specific code review to identify              | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1                     |
| TL-SM-2<br>(cont. on<br>next page) | Valid transitions<br>are allowed under<br>invalid conditions<br>(This is a<br>conditional<br>prohibited state<br>transition) | A transition made<br>with the wrong<br>criteria reduces to<br>a prohibited<br>transition which is<br>what lead to<br>irrecoverable | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-2-S-1                                    | The<br>specifications<br>fail to identify all<br>valid conditions<br>for all state<br>transitions.   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing  | Low -<br>conditionally<br>prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram         | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1                     |
|                                    |  | events such as<br>inadvertent<br>launches  |  | TL-SM-2-S-2                                    | The<br>specifications<br>identify<br>conditions for<br>state transitions<br>but fail to<br>require that any<br>other conditions<br>are explicitly<br>prohibited. | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing  | Low -<br>conditionally<br>prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram         |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1                     |

|  |   |  |  | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes  |  |                                 |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-SM-2<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-SM-2-C-1 | Description<br>The<br>specifications<br>clearly identify<br>the prohibited<br>transitions, but<br>the code allows<br>the prohibited<br>transition  | Detectability Level<br>3- Failure mode requires a specific code review<br>to identify   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested              | Applicability                   | Reference<br>BEIZER<br>7.2.2<br>Unspecified<br>transitions                               |
| TL-SM-3                                  | States are stuck<br>(dead state. This<br>is most common<br>when an error<br>state is entered<br>but isn't reset<br>when the error is<br>corrected.) | Systems often get<br>stuck when they<br>enter an error<br>state, the error is<br>fixed and then the<br>user has to reboot<br>to clear the fault.   | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-3-S-1<br>TL-SM-3-C-1                     | The<br>specifications<br>are missing an<br>exit criteria for a<br>state<br>(particularly<br>applicable to an<br>exit from an<br>error state).<br>The<br>specifications<br>indicate an<br>explicit exit from<br>every state but<br>the code<br>causes a dead<br>state in conflict<br>with the<br>specifications | <ul> <li>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing</li> <li>2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement</li> </ul> | Low - the states<br>are easy to see<br>on a state<br>diagram<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>BEIZER<br>7.2.2 |
| TL-SM-4<br>(continued<br>next page)      | The software is<br>unstable after an<br>unexpected loss<br>of power while in<br>a particular state  | Forgetting to<br>design for an<br>unexpected power<br>loss is a common<br>oversight. From a<br>software<br>perspective the<br>failure happens<br>when the power is<br>restored. The<br>software can be in<br>the wrong state or<br>unpredictable<br>state. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-4-S-1                                    | The<br>specifications<br>fail to identify<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do after an<br>unexpected<br>loss of power<br>for each and<br>every state.  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing  | Low - the states<br>are easy to see<br>on a state<br>diagram   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |

|   |   |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |                                 |                                  |
|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                        | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                                   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| TL-SM-4<br>(cont.)                        |   |  |   | TL-SM-4-S-2                     | The<br>specifications<br>identify what<br>the software<br>shall do after an<br>unexpected<br>power loss but<br>it isn't tailored to<br>each of the<br>states (i.e. the<br>appropriate<br>recovery may<br>be different<br>depending on<br>the state when<br>the power<br>outage occurs) | 5 - The fact that a requirement is itself faulty is<br>never identified in testing | Low - the states<br>are easy to see<br>on a state<br>diagram   |                                 |                                  |
|   |   |  |   | TL-SM-4-C-1                     | The<br>specifications<br>clearly identify<br>the behavior<br>required after<br>an unexpected<br>loss of power<br>for every state<br>but the code<br>doesn't<br>implement the<br>requirements   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement             | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 |                                  |
| TL-SM-5<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | The software is<br>unstable after an<br>unexpected user<br>abort while in a<br>particular state | Software<br>engineers often fail<br>to consider all of<br>the possible states<br>that a user can<br>execute an abort.<br>Sometimes it may<br>be required to<br>disable the abort.<br>(Ex: when<br>upgrading an<br>operating system<br>the user is not<br>allowed to reboot).<br>Depending on the<br>state in which the<br>user aborts, there | This is applicable<br>for any system with<br>a user interface | TL-SM-5-S-1                     | The<br>specifications<br>fail to identify<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do after an<br>unexpected<br>user abort for<br>each and every<br>state.   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing         | Low - the states<br>are easy to see<br>on a state<br>diagram   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |   |  |  | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                        | Failure Mode<br>Description                         | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode                                    | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability  | Reference   |
| TL-SM-5<br>(cont.)                        |   | could be<br>dramatically<br>different required<br>behavior.                  |  | TL-SM-5-S-2                     | The<br>specifications<br>identify what<br>the software<br>shall do after an<br>unexpected<br>user abort but it<br>isn't tailored to<br>each of the<br>states (i.e. the<br>appropriate<br>recovery may<br>be different<br>depending on<br>the state when<br>the abort<br>occurs) | 5 - The fact that a requirement is itself faulty is never identified in testing | Low - the states<br>are easy to see<br>on a state<br>diagram  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
|   |   |  |  | TL-SM-5-C-1                     | The<br>specifications<br>clearly identify<br>the behavior<br>required after<br>an unexpected<br>user for every<br>state but the<br>code doesn't<br>implement the<br>requirements  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement            | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested            |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369<br>Aborting<br>errors |
| TL-SM-6<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | The software is<br>missing a fault or<br>safe state | if a weapon is<br>failed it needs to<br>be in a reduced<br>capability state. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-6-S-1                     | The<br>specification<br>does not<br>explicitly<br>identify a fault<br>or safe state   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing      | Low - it's easy to<br>determine if there<br>is no faulted or<br>safe state just<br>from looking at a<br>diagram | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3.1   |

|   |  |   |  | Тор  | Level Failu   | e Modes   |  |  |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-SM-6             | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-SM-6-C-1 | Description<br>The  | Detectability Level<br>2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The  | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| (cont.)                                   |  |   |  |  | specification<br>identifies a fault<br>or safe state but<br>it's not<br>implemented in<br>the code  | written requirement   | FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |  |                                  |
| TL-SM-7                                   | The software is<br>missing a<br>transition to a fault<br>or safe state                         | In addition to<br>having a fault/safe<br>state there also<br>needs to be a<br>transition to the<br>fault or safe state  | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-7-S-1                                    | The<br>specification<br>fails to identify<br>at least one<br>transition to a<br>fault or safe<br>state  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing   | Low - it's easy to<br>determine if there<br>is no transition to<br>a faulted or safe<br>state just from<br>looking at a<br>diagram | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3.2      |
|   |  |   |  | TL-SM-7-C-1                                    | The<br>specification<br>identifies at<br>least one<br>transition to a<br>fault or safe<br>state but it's not<br>implemented in<br>the code  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement      | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                               |  |                                  |
| TL-SM-8<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | The behavior of<br>the fault or safe<br>state is<br>inappropriate for<br>the system<br>mission | Once the software<br>enters the safe or<br>fault state it must<br>execute the<br>correct behavior.<br>In some cases that<br>means doing<br>nothing. In other<br>cases it might<br>mean attempting<br>to heal the fault. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-8-S-1                                    | The<br>specification<br>identifies an<br>inappropriate<br>behavior once<br>the software<br>enters a safe or<br>fault state (i.e.<br>rebooting<br>instead of<br>ignoring<br>commands.) | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing   | Medium - The<br>"correct" behavior<br>usually requires<br>someone with<br>knowledge of the<br>system                               | All mission<br>critical systems  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |   |   |  | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes  |  |                                 |                                  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-SM-8<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description                           | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-SM-8-C-1 | Description<br>The<br>specification<br>identifies an<br>appropriate<br>fault state<br>behavior but it's<br>not<br>implemented in<br>the code | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| TL-SM-9                                  | The software as a<br>whole is missing a<br>state      | This is a general<br>version of TL-SM-<br>6. The software<br>might be missing<br>any state. This can<br>happen if there are<br>many states.                                 | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-9-S-1<br>TL-SM-9-C-1                     | The top level<br>specifications<br>are missing a<br>required state.  | <ul> <li>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing</li> <li>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement</li> </ul>   | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is missing<br>usually requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-SM-10                                 | The software as a whole is missing a state transition | This is a general<br>version of TL-SM-<br>7. The software<br>might be missing<br>any state transition<br>This can happen if<br>there are many<br>states and<br>transitions. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-10-S-1<br>TL-SM-10-C-1                   | The top level specifications are missing a required state transition.  | <ul> <li>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing</li> <li>2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement</li> </ul> | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is missing<br>usually requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |  |  |  | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |                                 |                                  |
|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                         | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| TL-SM-11<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | The software<br>commits a<br>prohibited<br>transition to<br>different feature (a<br>different state<br>machine) within<br>the software | This is similar to<br>TL-SM-1 except<br>that the software<br>allows a prohibited<br>transition to a<br>different feature<br>within the<br>software.    | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-11-S-1                    | The<br>specifications<br>fail to identify<br>that a particular<br>state machine<br>cannot execute<br>a prohibited<br>state transition<br>from another<br>state machine | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - Prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram                             | All mission<br>critical systems |                                  |
|  |  |  |  | TL-SM-11-S-2                    | The<br>specifications<br>identify allowed<br>state transitions<br>but fail to<br>require that not<br>allowed<br>transitions are<br>explicitly<br>prohibited            | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Low - Prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram                             |                                 |                                  |
|  |  |  |  | TL-SM-11-C-1                    | The<br>specification for<br>prohibited<br>transitions is<br>clear but the<br>software<br>doesn't meet it.  | 3- Failure mode requires a specific code review<br>to identify             | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 |                                  |
| TL-SM-12<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | The software<br>accommodates a<br>prohibited<br>transition from a<br>different software<br>feature (a different<br>state machine)      | This is similar to<br>TL-SM-11 except<br>that the software<br>allows a prohibited<br>transition from a<br>different feature<br>within the<br>software. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-SM-12-S-1                    | The<br>specifications<br>fail to identify<br>that a particular<br>state machine<br>cannot accept a<br>prohibited state<br>transition from<br>another state<br>machine  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram                             | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|                     |                                    |  |  | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |   |   |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID  | Failure Mode<br>Description        | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                                 | Reference   |
| TL-SM-12<br>(cont.) |                                    |  |  | TL-SM-12-S-2                    | The<br>specifications<br>identify allowed<br>state transitions<br>but fail to<br>require that not<br>allowed<br>transitions are<br>explicitly<br>prohibited | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing          | Low - prohibited<br>transitions are<br>easy to see on a<br>state diagram  |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>BEIZER<br>7.2.2  |
|                     |                                    |  |  | TL-SM-12-C-1                    | The<br>specification for<br>prohibited<br>transitions is<br>clear but the<br>software<br>doesn't meet it.   | 3 - Failure mode requires a specific code review<br>to identify                     | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                    |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
| TL-EH-1             | Hardware faults<br>aren't detected | Whether the<br>software<br>requirements say<br>so or not, it's the<br>job of the software<br>to detect any and<br>all hardware faults.<br>Hardware faults<br>includes sensors,<br>weapon hardware,<br>etc. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-EH-1-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>that the<br>software detect<br>all known<br>hardware faults  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Low - the<br>hardware faults<br>are well<br>established.<br>Either the<br>specifications<br>discuss detecting<br>these or they<br>don't | All weapons,<br>combat and<br>mission systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
|                     |                                    |  |  | TL-EH-1-C-1                     | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                    |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>BEIZER<br>Bugs in<br>perspective<br>section 3.3,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369<br>Ignore<br>hardware<br>faults |

|                                     |   |   |  | Тор                             | Level Failur   | re Modes   |  |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                                 | Reference   |
| TL-EH-2                             | Hardware faults<br>are detected but<br>aren't<br>appropriately<br>handled | Detecting<br>hardware faults is<br>only half of what's<br>needed. The<br>software must<br>execute the<br>correct behavior<br>based on the type<br>of hardware fault.<br>One common fault<br>is for the software<br>to "reboot" when<br>the hardware fails.<br>This is rarely the<br>right behavior. | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-EH-2-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification for<br>how the<br>software will<br>handle a<br>hardware fault<br>once detected      | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>fault injection testing to identify | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system      | All weapons,<br>combat and<br>mission systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
|                                     |   |   |  | TL-EH-2-C-1                     | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1.<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369<br>Ignore<br>hardware<br>faults.<br>Recovery<br>from<br>hardware<br>problems. |
| TL-EH-3<br>(continued<br>next page) | Communication<br>faults aren't<br>detected                                | The software<br>needs to detect a<br>loss of<br>communication<br>regardless of<br>whether the<br>software<br>requirements say<br>so.  | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-EH-3-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>that the<br>software detect<br>all comm faults                  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify    | Low - either the<br>specifications<br>discuss detection<br>of communication<br>faults or they don't  | Any network<br>system                         | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |

| Top Level Failure Modes                   |   |   |  |                                 |   |   |  |                       |                                  |  |
|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                        | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability         | Reference                        |  |
| TL-EH-3<br>(cont.)                        |   |   |  | TL-EH-3-S-2                     | There is no<br>specification for<br>the software to<br>detect a<br>connection to a<br>Virtual Machine<br>that fails or a<br>VM instance<br>that is<br>unhealthy                   | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Low - Either the<br>specifications<br>discuss detecting<br>these or they<br>don't                    | Virtual machines      | Microsoft<br>2022                |  |
|   |   |   |  | TL-EH-3-C-1                     | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Any network<br>system | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |  |
| TL-EH-4<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Communication<br>faults are<br>detected but<br>aren't<br>appropriately<br>handled | Detecting<br>communication<br>faults is only half<br>of what's needed.<br>The software must<br>execute the<br>correct behavior<br>once the fault is | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems | TL-EH-4-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification<br>that specifically<br>states what the<br>software should<br>do when there<br>is a comm fault.  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system      | Any network<br>system | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |  |
|   |   | detected. One<br>common fault is for<br>the software to<br>"reboot" when<br>there is a comm<br>failure. This is<br>rarely the right<br>behavior.    |  | TL-EH-4-S-2                     | There is no<br>specification for<br>the software to<br>properly<br>recover from a<br>connection to a<br>Virtual Machine<br>that fails or a<br>VM instance<br>that is<br>unhealthy | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Low - Either the<br>specifications<br>discuss detecting<br>these or they<br>don't                    | Virtual machines      | Microsoft<br>2022                |  |

| Top Level Failure Modes                  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-4<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-4-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU   | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was | Applicability<br>Any network<br>system | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |  |
| TL-EH-5                                  | Computational   | Computational  | This is applicable  | TL-EH-5-S-1                                    | ignored the<br>specification<br>There is no   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be  | tested<br>Medium -  | All mission                            | Neufelder                                     |  |
|  | faults aren't<br>detected   | faults are when<br>software<br>computations don't<br>consider all<br>possible inputs or<br>outputs. One<br>example is the<br>"NaN" - not a<br>number fault when<br>the software<br>doesn't consider<br>data is that is not<br>numeric. These<br>need to be<br>detected whether<br>the specification<br>says so or not. | for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems. It is most<br>relevant for any<br>software that is<br>performing any<br>calculations.                       |  | specification<br>that specifically<br>states that the<br>software shall<br>detect all<br>computational<br>faults.                           | identified in testing  | Someone with<br>understanding of<br>where the<br>computational<br>faults lurk is<br>required to do this<br>analysis                           | _                                      | 2021<br>Section 3.1                           |  |
|  |   |  |   | TL-EH-5-C-1                                    | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification                            | 3- Failure mode requires a specific code review to identify                                    | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  |   |  |
| TL-EH-6<br>(continued<br>next page)      | Computational<br>faults are<br>detected and<br>aren't<br>appropriately<br>handled | Detecting<br>computational<br>faults is only half<br>of what's needed.<br>The software must<br>execute the<br>correct behavior<br>once the fault is<br>detected. One<br>common fault is for<br>the software to<br>"reboot" when<br>there is a  | This is applicable<br>for virtually all<br>software intensive<br>systems. It is most<br>relevant for any<br>software that is<br>performing any<br>calculations. | TL-EH-6-S-1                                    | There is no<br>specification<br>that specifically<br>states what the<br>software should<br>do when there<br>is a<br>computational<br>fault. | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing                     | Medium -<br>Someone with<br>understanding of<br>where the<br>computational<br>faults lurk is<br>required to do this<br>analysis               | All mission<br>critical systems        | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |  |

|                                     |   |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |   |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                                 | Reference                        |
| TL-EH-6<br>(cont.)                  |   | computational<br>failure. This is<br>rarely the right<br>behavior.   |   | TL-EH-6-C-1                     | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification  | 3- Failure mode requires a specific code review to identify                         | Medium -<br>Someone with<br>understanding of<br>where the<br>computational<br>faults lurk is<br>required to do this<br>analysis |   |                                  |
| TL-EH-7                             | Power faults (i.e.<br>wrong voltages)<br>aren't detected  | Power faults are<br>when the software<br>allows an out of<br>range voltage or<br>current <b>or</b> doesn't<br>allow an in range<br>voltage or current.   | This is applicable<br>for any system that<br>has specific power<br>up requirements. | TL-EH-7-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification<br>that specifically<br>states the<br>voltages that<br>are out of range<br>and the fact that<br>the software<br>must detect this<br>event. | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Low - The power<br>requirements in a<br>specification are<br>easy to identify   | All weapons,<br>combat and<br>mission systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |   |  |   | TL-EH-7-C-1                     | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                            |   |                                  |
| TL-EH-8<br>(continued<br>next page) | Power faults (i.e.<br>wrong voltages)<br>are detected but<br>aren't<br>appropriately<br>handled | Sometimes the<br>software engineers<br>may design a one<br>size fits all for<br>voltage faults such<br>as endless loops<br>that wait for the<br>voltages to<br>converge or<br>prematurely<br>declaring a | This is applicable<br>for any system that<br>has specific power<br>up requirements. | TL-EH-8-S-1                     | There is a<br>specification for<br>detecting power<br>faults but the<br>specified<br>recovery is<br>inappropriate.  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system                                 | All weapons,<br>combat and<br>mission systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |  |  |   | Тор  | Level Failur  | re Modes   |   |                                |                                  |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-8<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>weapon NMC.             | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                             | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-8-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | Detectability Level<br>2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability                  | Reference                        |
| TL-EH-9                                  | Battery depletion<br>isn't detected prior<br>to depletion                  | Detection /<br>monitoring of<br>battery depletion<br>may be critical | This is applicable<br>for any battery<br>powered system | TL-EH-9-S-1                                    | There is no<br>specification for<br>detecting low<br>battery.   | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify              | Low - The battery<br>depletion<br>detection<br>requirements in a<br>specification are<br>easy to identify   | Any battery<br>operated system | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |  |  |   | TL-EH-9-C-1                                    | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification                | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                             | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                |                                  |
| TL-EH-10<br>(continued<br>next page)     | Battery depletion<br>is detected but<br>aren't<br>appropriately<br>handled | Detection/monitori<br>ng of battery<br>depletion may be<br>critical  | This is applicable<br>for any battery<br>powered system | TL-EH-10-S-1                                   | There is a<br>specification for<br>how low battery<br>is handled but<br>the specified<br>recovery is<br>inappropriate.          | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify              | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system   | Any battery<br>operated system | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |  |   |   | Тор   | Level Failur  | e Modes  |   |  |                             |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|-----------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-10<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description                                    | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-10-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | Detectability Level<br>2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability  | Reference                   |
| TL-EH-11                                  | CRC faults aren't detected                                     | Detection of Cyclic<br>Redundancy<br>Check ensures<br>that there isn't<br>noise in<br>transmission. | This is applicable<br>for most real time<br>systems. Some<br>systems need a<br>CRC check and<br>don't have one. | TL-EH-11-S-1                                    | There is no<br>specification for<br>CRC checking  | 5 - This requires a specialized tool and set up to identify                                      | This is highly<br>recommended<br>since CRC faults<br>are often serious<br>and the checks for<br>CRC faults are<br>relatively simple.                    | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.8.5 |
|   |  |   |   | TL-EH-11-C-1                                    | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification                | 5 - This requires a specialized tool and set up to identify                                      | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  |                             |
| TL-EH-12<br>(continued<br>next page)      | CRC faults are<br>detected but not<br>appropriately<br>handled | Even if a CRC<br>fault is detected it<br>many be handled<br>inappropriately                         | This is applicable<br>for most real time<br>systems. Some<br>systems need a<br>CRC check and<br>don't have one. | TL-EH-12-S-1                                    | There is a<br>specification for<br>CRC handling<br>but it is<br>inappropriate   | 5 - This requires a specialized tool and set up to identify                                      | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system   | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.8.5 |

|   |   |  |  | Тор   | Level Failur  | re Modes  |   |  |                                  |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-12<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-12-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | Detectability Level<br>5 - This requires a specialized tool and set up to<br>identify | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| TL-EH-13                                  | File I/O faults<br>aren't detected                                  | File I/O faults<br>include files not<br>found, files can't<br>open, files read<br>error, file write<br>error, files building<br>up on a computer<br>drive.                                       | This is applicable<br>for any software<br>that interfaces with<br>any files such as a<br>database, ini files,<br>text files, etc. Data<br>logging for example<br>writes to a file. | TL-EH-13-D-1                                    | There is no<br>design for file<br>I/O faults  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing               | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to identify<br>functions that are<br>reading/writing to<br>files                                  | Any software<br>LRU that has<br>any file input<br>output (i.e. data<br>logging, text<br>files, etc.) | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |   |  |  | TL-EH-13-C-1                                    | There is a<br>design<br>requirement for<br>file I/O checks<br>but one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  |                                  |
| TL-EH-14<br>(continued<br>next page)      | File I/O faults are<br>detected but not<br>appropriately<br>handled | Detecting an I/O<br>fault is only half of<br>what's needed.<br>Appropriate<br>recovery is the<br>other half.<br>Rebooting or "one<br>size fits all" error<br>recovery are rarely<br>appropriate. | This is applicable<br>for any software<br>that interfaces with<br>any files such as a<br>database, ini files,<br>text files, etc. Data<br>logging for example<br>writes to a file. | TL-EH-14-D-1                                    | The design for<br>handling file I/O<br>faults is<br>inappropriate<br>(one size fits all<br>or unnecessary<br>reboot)            | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing            | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system   | Virtually all<br>software<br>systems have<br>file I/O  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |  |   |  | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes   |   |                                 |                                  |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-14<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                                | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-14-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>appropriate<br>design<br>requirement for<br>handling file I/O<br>checks but one   | Detectability Level<br>2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| TL-EH-15                                  | Multiple<br>simultaneous<br>faults aren't<br>detected                                  | Software<br>engineers often fail<br>to consider that<br>more than one<br>fault can occur at<br>about the same<br>time.  | This is applicable<br>for virtually any<br>software system | TL-EH-15-S-1                                    | or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification<br>There<br>specifications<br>for faults don't<br>consider that<br>there could be<br>more than one<br>at a time | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify              | Low - either the<br>specifications<br>discuss detection<br>of multiple faults   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |  | Consequently the<br>first failure or last<br>failure may not be<br>recorded.  |  | TL-EH-15-C-1                                    | There is a<br>requirement for<br>detecting<br>multiple<br>concurrent<br>faults but one or<br>more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification                       | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                             | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                 |                                  |
| TL-EH-16<br>(continued<br>next page)      | Multiple<br>simultaneous<br>faults are<br>detected but not<br>appropriately<br>handled | Detecting multiple<br>faults is half of<br>what's required.<br>Properly handling<br>multiple concurrent<br>faults is the other<br>half. Examples of<br>improper handling<br>include reporting<br>of the less<br>important fault | This is applicable<br>for virtually any<br>software system | TL-EH-16-S-1                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for concurrent<br>fault detection<br>but the handling<br>is inappropriate.   | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify              | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |   |   |  | Тор                             | Level Failur   | re Modes  |  |                                 |                                  |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-16             | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                                | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| (cont.)                                    |   | before the more<br>important fault,<br>addressing one<br>fault at a time even<br>though the<br>concurrent faults<br>might be related.   |  | TL-EH-16-C-1                    | There is an<br>appropriate<br>requirement for<br>handling<br>multiple<br>concurrent<br>faults but one or<br>more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement              | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 |                                  |
| TL-EH-17                                   | Multiple<br>sequential faults<br>aren't detected                                  | Software<br>engineers often fail<br>to consider that<br>more than one<br>fault can occur in a<br>sequence.<br>Consequently, the<br>first failure or last<br>failure may not be<br>recorded.                                     | This is applicable<br>for virtually any<br>software system | TL-EH-17-S-1                    | There<br>specifications<br>for faults don't<br>consider that<br>there could be<br>more than one<br>at a time   | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Low - either the<br>specifications<br>discuss detection<br>of multiple faults                        | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |   |   |  | TL-EH-17-C-1                    | There is a<br>requirement for<br>detecting<br>multiple<br>concurrent<br>faults but one or<br>more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification                | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement              | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 |                                  |
| TL-EH-18<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Multiple<br>sequential faults<br>are detected but<br>not appropriately<br>handled | Detecting multiple<br>faults is half of<br>what's required.<br>Properly handling<br>multiple sequential<br>faults is the other<br>half. Examples of<br>improper handling<br>include reporting<br>of the less<br>important fault | This is applicable<br>for virtually any<br>software system | TL-EH-18-S-1                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for sequential<br>fault detection<br>but the handling<br>is inappropriate.  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is<br>"appropriate"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system      | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |   |   |  | Тор   | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |                                  |                                  |
|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-18<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description                 | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>before the more<br>important fault,  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-18-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>appropriate  | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst                      | Applicability                    | Reference                        |
|   |   | hiding the faults<br>until the fault first<br>detected is<br>recovered from,<br>etc.  |  |   | requirement for<br>handling<br>multiple<br>concurrent fault<br>handling but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification   |  | needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                 |                                  |                                  |
| TL-EH-19<br>(continued<br>next page)      | BIT software<br>returns a false<br>negative | A false negative<br>BIT result can<br>happen if 1) BIT<br>results are<br>reversed 2) if early<br>BIT failures are<br>overwritten by later<br>BIT passes or 3)<br>BIT results are<br>improperly ANDed<br>instead of ORed or<br>4) the software<br>proceeds to the<br>next BIT test when<br>it should stop at | Applicable for any<br>software that has<br>Power On Self Test<br>or Bit InTest or<br>Continuous BIT or<br>Periodic BIT | TL-EH-19-S-1                                    | There aren't<br>detailed<br>specifications<br>for how BIT<br>results are<br>processed to<br>avoid all 4<br>potential BIT<br>reversals to<br>ensure early<br>BIT failures<br>aren't<br>overwritten by<br>later BIT<br>passes. | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify            | Low - Any<br>software with BIT<br>is subject to this<br>failure mode.                                | Any system with<br>Built In Test | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |   | the first BIT failure.  |  | TL-EH-19-C-1                                    | There are<br>detailed<br>specifications<br>for BIT results<br>to ensure that<br>all 4 potential<br>BIT reversals<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>specification.   | 3 - Failure mode requires a specific code review to identify                                   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                  |                                  |

|  |   |   |  | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |   |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                                     | Failure Mode<br>Description                                   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability  | Reference                                    |
| TL-EH-20<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page)<br>TL-EH-20 | BIT software<br>returns a false<br>positive                   | A false positive<br>BIT result can<br>happen if 1) There<br>was previously a<br>failed BIT result<br>that wasn't cleared<br>from memory or 2)<br>BIT results are<br>reversed. | Applicable for any<br>software that has<br>Power On Self Test<br>or Bit InTest or<br>Continuous BIT or<br>Periodic BIT | TL-EH-20-S-1                    | There aren't<br>detailed<br>specifications<br>for how BIT<br>results are<br>processed to<br>avoid all 2<br>potential BIT<br>reversals<br>leading to false<br>BIT positive. | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>fault injection testing to identify | Low - Any<br>software with BIT<br>is subject to this<br>failure mode.   | Any system with<br>Built In Test   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1             |
| (cont.)  |   |   |  | TL-EH-20-C-1                    | There are<br>detailed<br>specifications<br>for BIT results<br>to ensure that<br>all 2 potential<br>BIT reversals<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>specification.     | 3 - Failure mode requires a specific code review<br>to identify                        | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          |  |  |
| TL-EH-21<br>(continued<br>next page)                   | Software is<br>unable to handle<br>known user input<br>errors | Humans will with<br>100% input<br>incorrect data.<br>Software<br>engineers often<br>assume otherwise.   | This is applicable<br>for any software<br>with a user interface  | TL-EH-21-S-1                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to range<br>change every<br>mission critical<br>user input  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing             | Low - the FMEA<br>analyst can<br>identify all user<br>inputs as per the<br>user interface<br>specification or<br>user manual. | Any system with<br>a user interface.<br>This could be<br>required for<br>safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix E                         |
|  |   |   |  | TL-EH-21-C-1                    | There is an<br>appropriate<br>requirement for<br>handling invalid<br>user inputs but<br>one or more<br>contractors/LR<br>U ignored the<br>specification                    | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement              | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          |  | BEIZER<br>Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.5, 5.0 |

|  |   |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |                                 |   |
|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                                     | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                       | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                   | Reference   |
| TL-EH-22<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page)<br>TL-EH-22 | The software<br>does not clear out<br>faults that have<br>been resolved | When faults are<br>resolved they need<br>to be marked so<br>that the user can<br>focus only on the<br>unresolved faults.<br>Software<br>engineers often<br>forget to clear<br>resolved faults<br>from the user<br>interface. | This is applicable<br>for all software<br>systems | TL-EH-22-S-1                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to clear out<br>faults that are<br>resolved.  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>fault injection testing to identify | Low - Either there<br>are specifications<br>to clear out the<br>detected faults or<br>there are not  | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
| (cont.)  |   |  |   | TL-EH-22-C-1                    | There are<br>requirements<br>for clearing<br>faults but one or<br>more<br>contractors/LR<br>U ignored the<br>specification                                   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                 | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369<br>Where does<br>program go<br>back to? |
| TL-EH-23   | The software is<br>overly sensitive to<br>faults                        | This happens<br>when the criteria<br>for the fault doesn't<br>have any buffer for<br>determining the<br>fault. A<br>commercial<br>example - if a<br>person pays their<br>mortgage and is<br>one penny short                  | This is applicable<br>for all software<br>systems | TL-EH-23-S-1                    | There are<br>specific<br>requirements to<br>provide for<br>confidence<br>ranges or<br>waiting periods<br>to ensure that<br>the fault is<br>actually a fault. | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing             | Medium -<br>Identifying over-<br>sensitivity typically<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system     | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |

|                                      |  |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |   |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                   | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                       | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference  |
|                                      |  | but the software<br>sends them to<br>foreclosure<br>immediately.<br>Another example<br>is the software<br>fails to wait for a<br>short period of<br>time to ensure that<br>the fault isn't<br>transient. Refer to<br>Apollo 11 landing<br>in which the<br>software asserted<br>a fault when the<br>problem was<br>temporary. |   | TL-EH-23-C-1                    | There are<br>requirements<br>for fault<br>detection<br>confidence but<br>one or more<br>contractors/LR<br>U ignored the<br>specification                         | 3- Failure mode requires a specific code review<br>to identify                         | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1.<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 365 -<br>Reporting<br>non-errors |
| TL-EH-24<br>(continued<br>next page) | The software fails<br>to detect when<br>communication<br>has resumed after<br>a communications<br>loss | Detecting loss of<br>communication is<br>important. But<br>detecting when the<br>communication<br>has been restored<br>is also important.<br>In commercial<br>applications it's a<br>common event to<br>have to reboot for<br>the software to<br>recognize that  | This is applicable<br>for all software<br>systems | TL-EH-24-S-1                    | There are<br>specific<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>to detect when<br>communication<br>s are restored.  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>fault injection testing to identify | Low - Either the<br>specifications<br>discuss resuming<br>operations after a<br>communications<br>fault or it does not | Any system that<br>communicates<br>with any other<br>system | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
|                                      |  | communication is restored.   |   | TL-EH-24-C-1                    | There are<br>requirements<br>for detecting<br>that the<br>communication<br>s are restored<br>but one or more<br>contractors/LR<br>U ignored the<br>specification | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                 | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |   |  |

|                                      |  |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                   | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference   |
| TL-EH-25<br>(continued<br>next page) | System is unable<br>to handle removal<br>of external<br>storage device | If there is an<br>external storage<br>device there is<br>always the<br>possibility that the<br>user will remove it<br>in operation. If the<br>software isn't<br>monitoring<br>whether the device<br>is still connected<br>that can cause a<br>range of problems. | Any system with a<br>removable storage<br>device such as<br>removable drives,<br>etc. | TL-EH-25-S-1                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>prior to writing<br>data to that<br>storage device  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system<br>which has an<br>external storage<br>device | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369 No<br>escape from<br>missing disk |
| TL-EH-25<br>(cont.)                  |  |  |   | TL-EH-25-C-1                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>prior to writing<br>data to that<br>storage device<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement.    | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369 No<br>escape from<br>missing disk |
|                                      |  |  |   | TL-EH-25-S-2                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>prior to reading<br>data from that<br>storage device  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |

|                    |                             |   |                             | Тор                             | Level Failur   | re Modes   |  |               |   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability | Reference   |
| TL-EH-25           |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-25-C-2                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>prior to reading<br>data from that<br>storage device<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |               | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
| (cont.)            |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-25-S-3                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a read<br>operation   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |               | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1.<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369 No<br>escape from<br>missing disk |
|                    |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-25-C-3                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a read<br>operation but<br>the code isn't<br>written to spec                             | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |               | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |

|                                      |  |  |   | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                   | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-25-S-4 | Description<br>There are no<br>specifications<br>for recovering   | Detectability Level<br>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this | Applicability  | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                      |  |  |   |   | from removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a write<br>operation   |   | or they don't   |  |   |
|                                      |  |  |   | TL-EH-25-C-4                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from removal of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a read<br>operation but<br>the code isn't<br>written to spec                    | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                            | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
| TL-EH-26<br>(continued<br>next page) | Data logging is<br>unable to handle<br>failing of external<br>storage device | If there is an<br>external storage<br>device there is<br>always the<br>possibility that the<br>user will remove it<br>in operation. If the<br>software isn't<br>monitoring<br>whether the device<br>is still connected<br>that can cause a | Any system with a<br>removable storage<br>device such as<br>removable drives,<br>etc. | TL-EH-26-S-1                                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for failure of an<br>external storage<br>device prior to<br>writing data to<br>that storage<br>device                                   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing                           | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                   | Any system<br>which has an<br>external storage<br>device | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|                                      |  | range of problems.   |   | TL-EH-26-C-1                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>failure of an<br>external storage<br>device prior to<br>writing data to<br>that storage<br>device but the<br>code isn't<br>written to spec | 2 -Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                             | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  |   |

|                     |                             |   |                             | Тор                             | Level Failur   | re Modes   |  |               |           |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------|-----------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID  | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability | Reference |
|                     |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-26-S-2                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for failure of an<br>external storage<br>device prior to<br>reading data<br>from that<br>storage device  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |               |           |
|                     |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-26-C-2                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for monitoring<br>for failure of an<br>external storage<br>device prior to<br>reading data<br>from that<br>storage device<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |               |           |
| TL-EH-26<br>(cont.) |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-26-S-3                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from failure of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a read<br>operation   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |               |           |
|                     |                             |   |                             | TL-EH-26-C-3                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from failure of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a read<br>operation but<br>the code isn't<br>written to spec                             | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |               |           |

|                    |   |  |   | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes  |  |                                   |                                  |
|--------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description                                   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode          | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                                     | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-26-S-4 | Description<br>There are no<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from failure of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a write<br>operation                        | Detectability Level<br>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability                     | Reference                        |
|                    |   |  |   | TL-EH-26-C-4                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for recovering<br>from failure of<br>an external<br>storage device<br>during a write<br>operation but<br>the code isn't<br>written to spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                            | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |                                   |                                  |
| TL-EH-27           | Software fails to<br>detect low or no<br>consumable<br>levels | Consumables can<br>include fuel, oil,<br>ink, etc. | Any system with a<br>consumable such<br>as fuel, oil, ink, etc. | TL-EH-27-S-1                                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for detecting<br>low or no<br>consumables   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing                        | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | Any system with<br>any consumable | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |   |  |   | TL-EH-27-C-1                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for detecting<br>low or no<br>consumables<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>spec  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                              | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |                                   |                                  |

|  |  |  |  | Тор   | Level Failu  | re Modes  |  |  |                            |
|--|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|----------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-28<br>(continued<br>next page) | Mode ID         Description         Mode           L-EH-28         The software fails<br>to check the state         Ex: A user wants<br>to send a 5000 | Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Ex: A user wants<br>to send a 5000<br>page document to<br>a printer. The<br>printer software<br>cannot<br>accommodate a<br>job that big. The<br>user should be<br>advised that the | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Almost any system   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-28-S-1 | Description<br>There are no<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to detect<br>whether a job is<br>sufficiently<br>sized for the<br>system and<br>hardware                        | Detectability Level<br>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>This is<br>applicable for<br>any function that<br>has the potential<br>to be too big for<br>the system to<br>handle | Reference                  |
|  |  | job is too big for the system to   |  | TL-EH-28-C-1                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to detect<br>whether a job is<br>sufficiently<br>sized for the<br>system and<br>hardware but<br>the code isn't<br>written to spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                            | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |  |                            |
| TL-EH-29   | The software fails<br>to detect that<br>another software<br>component that is<br>not or has<br>stopped executing                                       | Ex: There are<br>dozens of software<br>applications in the<br>system. One of<br>them stops<br>working and the<br>others don't detect<br>this.  | Virtually every<br>system (nearly all<br>modern systems<br>have more than one<br>software<br>component). | TL-EH-29-S-1                                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to detect that<br>other software<br>components<br>aren't executing   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing                           | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | This is<br>applicable for<br>any function that<br>has more than<br>one software<br>CSCI or LRU                                       | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3. |
|  |  |  |  | TL-EH-29-C-1                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to detect that<br>other software<br>components<br>aren't executing<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>spec                    | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                            | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |  |                            |

|  |  |   |  | Тор   | Level Failur  | re Modes  |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-EH-30<br>(continued | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>The software fails<br>to properly handle                      | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Ex: The software<br>detects that   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Virtually every<br>system (nearly all   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-EH-30-S-1 | Description<br>There are no<br>specifications   | Detectability Level<br>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications                       | Applicability<br>This is<br>applicable for                        | Reference<br>JSSSEH<br>Appendix   |
| next page)                                   | and recover from<br>another software<br>component that is<br>not or has<br>stopped executing | another software<br>component is not<br>executing but it<br>does the wrong<br>thing such as shut<br>down.   | modern systems<br>have more than one<br>software<br>component).  |   | for the software<br>to detect that<br>other software<br>components<br>aren't executing  |   | either discuss this<br>or they don't   | any function that<br>has more than<br>one software<br>CSCI or LRU | E.3.  |
|  |  |   |  | TL-EH-30-C-1                                    | There are<br>specifications<br>for the software<br>to detect that<br>other software<br>components<br>aren't executing<br>but the code<br>isn't written to<br>spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                            | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |   |
| TL-FC-1                                      | A required feature<br>is missing   | Today's systems<br>are large and<br>complex. It's not<br>unusual for system<br>requirements to be<br>inadvertently left<br>out of the software<br>requirements.<br>Software<br>requirements are<br>traced to system<br>requirements but<br>rarely are system<br>requirements<br>traced downwards<br>to software<br>requirements. Ex:<br>The Cryosat-1 | Applicable for any<br>software. But<br>particularly relevant<br>for systems that are<br>so large that a<br>required feature<br>might be<br>overlooked. | TL-FC-1-S-1                                     | The required<br>feature is<br>missing from<br>the<br>specifications.<br>(i.e. The feature<br>is so obvious<br>that no one<br>writes it down.)                     | 5 - This won't be detected in any test  | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is "missing"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system             | All mission<br>critical systems                                   | BEIZER<br>Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.2.1<br>Specification<br>s which are<br>known to the<br>specifier but<br>not the<br>designer |

|   |   |   |                             | Тор  | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |                                 |   |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                        | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>failed because the<br>command for the<br>main engine cutoff<br>was missing.  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-FC-1-C-1 | Description<br>The required<br>feature is<br>specified but<br>code isn't<br>written to<br>implement it. | Detectability Level<br>2 -Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability                   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>3.2.2<br>Missing<br>function;<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 365 |
| TL-FC-2<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | A crucially<br>important detail is<br>missing from the<br>entire set of<br>specifications | Overly general<br>requirements is a<br>common problem<br>in every industry.<br>The software<br>engineers have<br>too many options<br>for implementing<br>the requirements<br>and hence may<br>guess at a solution<br>that isn't what the<br>customer wants. | All software<br>systems     | TL-FC-2-S-1                                    | The crucially<br>important detail<br>is missing from<br>the specification                               | 5 - This won't be detected in any test  | Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is "missing"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system  | All mission<br>critical systems | BEIZER<br>Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.2.1<br>Incomplete<br>specification,<br>ambiguous<br>specification               |
| TL-FC-2<br>(cont.)                        |   |   |                             | TL-FC-2-C-1                                    | The<br>specification is<br>detailed but the<br>code doesn't<br>implement the<br>entire<br>specification | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                          | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |

|   |   |   |   | Тор  | Level Failur   | e Modes  |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-FC-3<br>(continued<br>next page) | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>The software<br>cannot<br>accommodate a<br>full range of input<br>trajectories | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>An input trajectory<br>is not just the<br>range of inputs but<br>the time sequence<br>of inputs. Ex: A fin<br>on a missile must<br>move from one<br>angular position to<br>another. The<br>trajectories are the<br>sequence of<br>movements over | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>All software<br>systems                                  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-FC-3-S-1 | Description<br>There are no<br>requirements to<br>consider or test<br>the trajectories.  | Detectability Level<br>4 - This requires trajectory testing which is not<br>part of requirements testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium -<br>Understanding<br>what is "missing"<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system | Applicability<br>All mission<br>critical systems         | Reference<br>BEIZER<br>Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.2.1<br>Incomplete<br>specification,<br>ambiguous<br>specification |
|   |   | the flight.   |   | TL-FC-3-C-1                                    | There are<br>requirements<br>for trajectories<br>and testing<br>them but the<br>software<br>doesn't comply.                                      | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                                   | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
| TL-FC-4<br>(continued<br>next page)                       | The software is<br>unable to operate<br>with a change in<br>mission distance<br>or time                       | Ex: A system used<br>to have a mission<br>time of X hours<br>and now has a<br>mission time of<br>X+Y hours. The<br>software may not<br>work as required<br>with the new<br>mission time.  | Any system that has<br>recently been<br>modified to have a<br>change in mission<br>time | TL-FC-4-S-1                                    | Even though<br>the system<br>requirement<br>has the new<br>mission time<br>there is no<br>software<br>requirement for<br>the new mission<br>time | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing                                  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | Any existing<br>system that has<br>a new mission<br>time | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |

|                               |                             |   |   | Тор  | Level Failu   | re Modes   |  |  |                                  |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-FC-4 | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-FC-4-C-1 | Description<br>There is a clear   | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a    | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the                                      | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| (cont.)                       |                             |   |   |  | software<br>requirement for<br>the new mission<br>time but the<br>software has<br>hard coded<br>constants that<br>prevent<br>operating for<br>the new time                                | written requirement  | FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                 |  |                                  |
|                               |                             |   |   | TL-FC-4-C-2                                    | There is a clear<br>software<br>requirement for<br>the new mission<br>time but the<br>software has<br>data sizes that<br>are too small for<br>the new mission<br>time                     | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  |                                  |
|                               |                             | Example #2: An<br>aircraft used to<br>have a distance of<br>500 miles. Now it<br>has a distance of<br>1000 miles. | Any system that has<br>recently been<br>modified to have a<br>change in mission<br>distance | TL-FC-4-S-2                                    | Even though<br>the system<br>requirement<br>has the new<br>mission<br>distance there<br>is no software<br>requirement for<br>the new mission<br>distance                                  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any existing<br>system that has<br>a new mission<br>distance | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                               |                             |   |   | TL-FC-4-C-3                                    | There is a clear<br>software<br>requirement for<br>the new mission<br>distance but the<br>software has<br>hard coded<br>constants that<br>prevent<br>operating for<br>the new<br>distance | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  |                                  |

|                    |                             |   |  | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes  |  |   |                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference                        |
| TL-FC-4<br>(cont.) |                             |   |  | TL-FC-4-C-4                     | There is a clear<br>software<br>requirement for<br>the new mission<br>distance but the<br>software has<br>data sizes that<br>are too small for<br>the new mission<br>distance | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                                  |
|                    |                             | Example #3: The<br>payload or weight<br>of the system or<br>weapon will<br>change. The<br>ARIANE 5<br>exploded due to a<br>heavier payload<br>that stressed the<br>velocity | Any system that has<br>recently been<br>modified to have a<br>change in mission<br>payload | TL-FC-4-S-3                     | Even though<br>there is a<br>change in<br>payload or<br>weapon weight<br>there is no<br>software<br>requirement for<br>this change  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any weapon or<br>system with a<br>changed<br>payload or<br>weight | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             | computations in a<br>way that was<br>different than<br>ARIANE 4.  |  | TL-FC-4-C-5                     | There is a clear<br>software<br>requirement for<br>the new weight<br>but the software<br>has hard coded<br>constants that<br>prevent<br>operating for<br>the new weight       | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                                  |
|                    |                             |   |  | TL-FC-4-C-6                     | There is a clear<br>software<br>requirement for<br>the new weight<br>but the software<br>has data sizes<br>that are too<br>small for the<br>new weight                        | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                                  |

|                                     |   |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |   |   |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description                             | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation             | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability   | Reference                        |
| TL-FC-5                             | The software fails<br>to achieve it's<br>required goal. | Ex: The Denver<br>Airport software<br>had exactly one<br>goal - to reduce<br>the time it takes to<br>get the bags onto<br>the aircraft. The<br>software actually<br>caused the time to<br>get the bags on<br>the aircraft to be<br>longer than not<br>using any software<br>at all. That's<br>because the<br>software assumed<br>that the bags<br>would be perfectly<br>placed onto the<br>luggage system<br>and would never<br>fall off the luggage<br>system. The<br>software<br>requirements<br>should have had<br>one performance<br>requirement to<br>measure the time<br>it takes for the<br>bags to get to the<br>aircraft with normal<br>operation by<br>imperfect humans. | All software<br>systems                 | TL-FC-5-S-1                     | The<br>specifications<br>are missing<br>explicit<br>requirements to<br>ensure that the<br>software meets<br>the top level<br>objective with<br>normal<br>operating<br>conditions.<br>This is often a<br>performance<br>requirement.<br>The<br>specifications<br>have explicit<br>requirements to<br>ensure that the<br>software meets<br>the top level<br>objective but<br>the software<br>doesn't meet<br>the<br>requirement. | <ul> <li>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br/>identified in testing</li> <li>2 -Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br/>written requirement</li> </ul> | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | All mission<br>critical systems<br>but particularly<br>concerning for<br>new systems<br>that are<br>relatively large<br>and complex | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-FC-6<br>(continued<br>next page) | There is no data<br>logging and there<br>should be      | Mission critical<br>systems need data<br>logging for fault<br>isolation and<br>support of the<br>field.  | Any mission critical<br>software system | TL-FC-6-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>for data logging   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing   | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems.                      | JSSSEH<br>Appendix E             |

|   |   |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |  |           |
|---|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|-----------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                        | Failure Mode<br>Description                                 | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference |
| TL-FC-6<br>(cont.)                        |   |  |   | TL-FC-6-S-2                     | The<br>specifications<br>for data logging<br>are overly<br>general and<br>don't require<br>logging of<br>sufficient detail<br>for warfighters                                | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing    | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |  |           |
|   |   |  |   | TL-FC-6-C-1                     | There are<br>sufficient<br>specifications<br>for data logging<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>the<br>specifications   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement               | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  |           |
| TL-FC-7<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | BIT software<br>interferes with<br>operational<br>execution | BIT software can<br>and will effect<br>operations. If it is<br>executed at the<br>wrong time or<br>wrong phase it can<br>cause the software<br>to fail to perform<br>it's job. | Applicable for any<br>software that has<br>Power On Self Test<br>or Bit In Test or<br>Continuous BIT or<br>Periodic BIT | TL-FC-7-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>prohibiting<br>when BIT<br>cannot be run   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing           | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. |           |
|   |   |  |   | TL-FC-7-S-2                     | There are<br>specifications<br>for when BIT<br>cannot be run<br>but the<br>specifications<br>are incorrect<br>(i.e. it has the<br>wrong BIT<br>running at the<br>wrong time) | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |  |           |

|  |   |  |  | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |  |                              |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-FC-7<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-FC-7-C-1 | Description<br>There are<br>specifications<br>for when BIT<br>cannot be run<br>but the code<br>executes BIT at<br>the wrong time<br>or mode<br>anyhow  | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement       | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          | Applicability  | Reference                    |
| TL-PR- 1                                 | Software loses<br>accuracy after<br>extended duration<br>with no reboot | Software doesn't<br>wear out but it can<br>experience a<br>degradation in<br>performance due<br>to timing and data<br>inaccuracies that<br>accumulate. | Any system that is<br>on for more than a<br>few minutes or<br>hours without<br>rebooting | TL-PR-1-S-1                                    | The<br>specifications<br>don't include a<br>performance<br>specification for<br>the software to<br>be tested 1.5<br>times the<br>longest mission.<br>The tests must<br>explicitly check<br>for accuracy of<br>data and timing<br>at start of<br>mission and<br>compare to end<br>of mission. | 5 - This requires running the software without<br>reboot for a long time which is typically not done | Highly<br>recommended for<br>all mission critical<br>systems. This is<br>required by the<br>JSSSEH for<br>safety critical<br>software. It can<br>also cause<br>mission failures. | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3.15 |
|  |   |  |  | TL-PR-1-C-1                                    | The<br>specification for<br>endurance<br>testing exists<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet it.  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                               | Medium – The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |  | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3.15 |

|                                     |  |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes   |  |  |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| TL-PR-2                             | Software is<br>unable to execute<br>after extended<br>duration with no<br>reboot | Software doesn't<br>wear out but it can<br>experience a<br>degradation in<br>performance due<br>to memory faults.  | Any system that is<br>on for more than a<br>few minutes or<br>hours without<br>rebooting                                  | TL-PR-2-S-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>performance<br>specification for<br>testing 1.5<br>times longest<br>mission time.      | 5 - This requires running the software without<br>reboot for a long time which is typically not done | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | All mission<br>critical systems.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3.15     |
|                                     |  |  |   | TL-PR-2-C-1                     | The<br>specification for<br>endurance<br>testing exists<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet it.                   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                               | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.3.15     |
| TL-PR-3<br>(continued<br>next page) | Software is<br>unable to execute<br>due to build up of<br>files                  | The NASA spirit<br>rover is just one<br>example of what<br>happens when<br>files such as log<br>files accumulate<br>and then cause<br>the system to run<br>out of disk space<br>in the middle of a<br>mission. | Any system that has<br>any files that grow<br>in size. Log files,<br>database files,<br>video files, audio<br>files, etc. | TL-PR-3-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications to<br>detect build up<br>of log files (i.e.<br>requirements<br>for rollover)       | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>fault injection testing to identify               | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system<br>which has data<br>logging  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |  |  |   | TL-PR-3-C-1                     | There are<br>specifications to<br>handle build up<br>of log files but<br>the code<br>doesn't work as<br>specified | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                               | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |                             |   |                             | Тор  | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |   |   |
|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-PR- 3<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-PR-3-S-2 | Description<br>There are no<br>specifications to<br>detect build up<br>of media files<br>such videos,<br>audio, etc. (i.e.                      | Detectability Level<br>5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>fault injection testing to identify | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br><u>SFMEA analysts</u><br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>Any system<br>which has media<br>files | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |                             |   |                             | TL-PR-3-C-2                                    | There are<br>specifications to<br>handle build up<br>of media files<br>but the code<br>doesn't work as<br>specified                             | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|   |                             |   |                             | TL-PR-3-S-3                                    | There are no<br>specifications to<br>detect build up<br>of database<br>files (i.e.<br>requirements<br>for ask the user<br>to purge old<br>data) | 5 - There is no specification and this requires fault injection testing to identify                           | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | Any system that<br>has a database                       | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|   |                             |   |                             | TL-PR-3-C-3                                    | There are<br>specifications to<br>handle build up<br>of database<br>files but the<br>code doesn't<br>work as<br>specified                       | 2 -Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|  |  |  |   | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |   |   |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-PR- 4<br>(continued<br>next page) | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>Data logging files<br>are overwritten<br>before they can<br>be read by a user | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Rolling over files is<br>a mitigation for<br>failure mode PR-3.<br>Unfortunately<br>sometimes the<br>rollover may be<br>too frequent and<br>overwrite data<br>before it can be<br>read or used by | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Any system that has<br>a data logging<br>feature. This could<br>include systems<br>with video or audio<br>recording. | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-PR-4-S-1 | Description<br>There are no<br>requirements<br>for rolling over<br>of log files to<br>ensure that a<br>specific number<br>of hours or<br>missions can be<br>captured | Detectability Level<br>5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>running for an extended period of time | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>Any system<br>which is required<br>to have data<br>logging | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |  | the user.  |   | TL-PR-4-C-1                                    | The<br>requirements<br>for rollover of<br>log files are<br>sufficient but<br>the code rolls<br>over the files<br>too frequently                                      | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|  |  |  |   | TL-PR-4-S-2                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for rolling over<br>of media files to<br>ensure that a<br>specific number<br>of hours or<br>missions can be<br>captured              | 5 - There is no specification and this requires running for an extended period of time                           | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | Any system<br>which is required<br>to have media<br>recordings              | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|  |  |  |   | TL-PR-4-C-2                                    | The<br>requirements<br>for rollover of<br>media files are<br>sufficient but<br>the code rolls<br>over the files<br>too frequently                                    | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|   |  |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes  |  |  |                                  |
|---|--|--|---|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                        | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                         | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| TL-PR- 4<br>(cont.)                       |  |  |   | TL-PR-4-S-3                     | There are no<br>requirements to<br>prompt the user<br>when database<br>files are getting<br>too large but<br>the prompting<br>happens before<br>the database<br>files are really<br>too large. | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>running for an extended period of time | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system<br>which is required<br>to has a<br>database that<br>can continually<br>grow in size. | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |  |  |   | TL-PR-4-C-3                     | The<br>requirements<br>are clear but<br>the software still<br>prompts for<br>large database<br>files too early.  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                      | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-PR-5<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Software<br>degrades or stops<br>working with<br>maximum<br>concurrent users | This failure mode<br>has effected many<br>commercial<br>systems because<br>software engineers<br>neglect to design<br>the system for<br>maximum<br>concurrent users. | Any system that has<br>multiple concurrent<br>users | TL-PR-5-S-1                     | There are no<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>to operate with<br>a specific<br>number of<br>maximum users  | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>running many concurrent users          | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any multi-user<br>system   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |  |  |   | TL-PR-5-S-2                     | There are<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>to operate with<br>a specific<br>number of<br>maximum users<br>but that number<br>is too low to<br>support the<br>mission                     | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing         | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |   |   |                             | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes   |   |                                 |   |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-PR-5<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description                           | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-PR-5-C-1 | Description<br>There are<br>requirements<br>for maximum<br>users but the<br>software<br>doesn't meet<br>the<br>requirements                | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement                       | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability                   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-PR-6                                  | Software<br>degrades with<br>many rapid<br>operations | Example of rapid<br>operations: A<br>driverless vehicle<br>starts and stops,<br>starts and stops,<br>starts and stops,<br>starts and stops.<br>Example 2: A<br>weapon handles<br>engagements in<br>rapid succession | Any software<br>system      | TL-PR-6-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for testing the<br>software to<br>ensure that it<br>can handle a<br>rapid successful<br>of<br>engagements. | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>peak loading testing which is not part of<br>requirements testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|  |   |   |                             | TL-PR-6-C-1                                    | The is a<br>requirement but<br>the software<br>doesn't meet it   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|                                     | Top Level Failure Modes  |  |   |                                 |   |  |  |                                   |                                  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                     | Reference                        |  |  |  |
| TL-PR-7<br>(continued<br>next page) | Software<br>degrades with<br>simultaneous<br>threats, targets,<br>objects, inputs or<br>requests | Example: An IFF<br>can identify one<br>threat at a time but<br>not more than one<br>at the same time             | Any system that is<br>doing threat<br>detection, target<br>tracking, image<br>recognition | TL-PR-7-S-1                     | There are no<br>requirements<br>for testing the<br>software to<br>ensure that it<br>can handle<br>simultaneous<br>threats, targets,<br>objects or<br>inputs                               | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>peak loading testing which is not part of<br>requirements testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Sensors,<br>driverless<br>systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |  |  |  |
| TL-PR-7<br>(cont.)                  |  |  |   | TL-PR-7-C-1                     | The is a<br>requirement but<br>the software<br>doesn't meet it  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |  |  |  |
| TL-PR-8                             | Software<br>degrades with<br>different threats,<br>targets, objects,<br>inputs, requests         | Example: An IFF<br>can identify<br>multiple concurrent<br>threats but not<br>when they are of<br>different types | Any system that is<br>doing threat<br>detection, target<br>tracking, image<br>recognition | TL-PR-8-C-1                     | There are no<br>requirements<br>for testing the<br>software to<br>ensure that it<br>can handle<br>multiple<br>concurrent<br>threats, objects,<br>targets, inputs<br>of different<br>types | 5 - There is no specification and this requires<br>peak loading testing which is not part of<br>requirements testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Sensors,<br>driverless<br>systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |  |  |  |

|  |  |  |                             | Тор  | Level Failur   | re Modes  |   |                                 |   |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                       | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-PR-8-C-1 | Description<br>The is a<br>requirement but<br>the software<br>doesn't meet it  | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement      | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability                   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
| TL-T-1<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Initialization time<br>is too long to<br>accommodate<br>uptime<br>requirements | Example: A<br>system must be up<br>for 23 hours per<br>day. However, the<br>software takes 45<br>minutes to initialize<br>and 30 minutes to<br>set up. The system<br>must be serviced<br>once per day so it<br>is guaranteed to<br>not make uptime | Any software<br>system      | TL-T-1-S-1                                     | There is no<br>explicit<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>initialization<br>time  | 5 - There is no specification and testers rarely<br>notice how long it takes to initialize a system | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
| TL-T-1<br>(cont.)                        |  | requirements.  |                             | TL-T-1-S-2                                     | There is a<br>requirement for<br>the software<br>initialization<br>time but it is too<br>long to meet the<br>overall system<br>availability<br>requirement | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing                   | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
|  |  |  |                             | TL-T-1-C-1                                     | There are<br>sufficient<br>requirements<br>for initialization<br>time but the<br>software<br>doesn't meet<br>them  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                                | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1.<br>,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 368<br>Slow<br>program |

|                    |   |  |  | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes  |  |                                 |                                  |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation                | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| TL-T-2             | The combined<br>total of the restart<br>times is too long<br>to accommodate<br>uptime<br>requirements | Example: A<br>system must be up<br>for 22 hours per<br>day for a 4 day<br>mission. It doesn't<br>need servicing<br>during the 4 day<br>mission. However,<br>the software takes<br>45 minutes to<br>initialize and 30<br>minutes to set up<br>every time it<br>reboots. If the<br>software has to | Any software<br>system                     | TL-T-2-S-1                      | There are no<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>to meet a<br>minimum<br>uptime per day<br>over the entire<br>mission which<br>apply to all<br>combined<br>interruptions<br>and not just<br>each<br>interruption. | 5 - There is no specification and testers rarely<br>notice how long it takes to reboot a system               | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |   | reboot more than<br>once per day the<br>availability won't<br>be met.  |  | TL-T-2-C-1                      | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-T-3             | Any manual<br>action takes too<br>long to<br>accommodate the<br>uptime<br>requirements                | Example: A<br>system must be up<br>for 23 hours per<br>day. The user<br>must set up the<br>system after it<br>initializes which<br>takes 45 minutes.<br>They are unable to<br>do that within 15<br>minutes.  | Any software<br>system with an end<br>user | TL-T-3-S-1                      | There are no<br>timing<br>requirements<br>for manual<br>operations.  | 5- There is no specification and test engineers<br>rarely notice how long it takes to do any manual<br>action | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|                    |  |   |   | Тор   | Level Failu   | e Modes   |   |  |   |
|--------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-T-3-C-1 | Description<br>There are<br>requirements<br>but the user<br>can't meet them | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement          | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability  | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-T-4             | The time to safely<br>shutdown the<br>software after a<br>mission exceeds<br>the time required<br>for required<br>mission uptime | Example: A<br>system has a 4<br>day mission and<br>has timing<br>requirements for<br>transport between<br>missions. The<br>software must be<br>shut down properly | Any software<br>system  | TL-T-4-S-1                                    | There are no<br>timing<br>requirements<br>for shutdown                      | 5 - There is no specification and testers rarely<br>notice how long it takes to shut down the<br>system | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All systems that<br>are transported<br>between<br>missions | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|                    |  | in order to work for<br>the next mission.<br>The shutdown time<br>takes longer than<br>the transport time<br>allows.  |   | TL-T-4-C-1                                    | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them       | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                                    | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
| TL-T-5             | Watchdog<br>timers/heartbeats<br>are missing   | This is required for<br>safety critical<br>software and is all<br>important for<br>mission critical<br>software   | Any software<br>system can have a<br>WDT. The systems<br>that have mission<br>critical timing<br>requirements<br>typically need this. | TL-T-5-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for a WDT or<br>heartbeat                   | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement   | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems                            | JSSSEH<br>Appendix E                          |

|                                    |   |   |                                | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes   |  |                                 |                                  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                 | Failure Mode<br>Description                   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation    | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
|                                    |   |   |                                | TL-T-5-C-1                      | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                     |                                 | JSSSEH<br>Appendix E             |
| TL-T-6                             | Schedulability<br>exceeds required<br>maximum | If the<br>schedulability<br>requirements<br>aren't met, critical<br>commands could<br>get dropped | Any multi-threaded<br>software | TL-T-6-S-1                      | There are no<br>specific<br>requirements<br>for<br>schedulability   | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement                        | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                    |   |   |                                | TL-T-6-C-1                      | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement | Medium - the<br>FMEA analysts<br>needs to request<br>and analyze<br>schedulability<br>diagrams and<br>then assess the<br>test procedures |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-T-7<br>(continued<br>next page) | Continuous<br>monitoring is too<br>frequent   | If the monitoring is<br>too frequent it will<br>interrupt normal<br>operations                    | Any software<br>system         | TL-T-7-S-1                      | The frequency<br>isn't specifically<br>identified (i.e.<br>use of words<br>like periodically<br>instead of a<br>number) | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement                        | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|                                    |  |   |                             | Тор                             | Level Failu   | re Modes  |   |                                 |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                 | Failure Mode<br>Description                        | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                   | Reference                        |
| TL-T-7<br>(cont.)                  |  |   |                             | TL-T-7-S-2                      | There is a<br>defined<br>specification but<br>it's too often  | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analysts<br>needs to request<br>that the design<br>engineers provide<br>justification for<br>CM period |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                    |  |   |                             | TL-T-7-C-1                      | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement              | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                        |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-T-8<br>(continued<br>next page) | Continuous<br>monitoring is not<br>frequent enough | If the monitoring<br>isn't frequent<br>enough it won't<br>detect critical<br>faults | Any software<br>system      | TL-T-8-S-1                      | The frequency<br>isn't specifically<br>identified (i.e.<br>use of words<br>like periodically<br>instead of a<br>number) | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement                                     | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                    |  |   |                             | TL-T-8-S-2                      | There is a<br>defined<br>specification but<br>it's not often<br>enough  | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analysts<br>needs to request<br>that the design<br>engineers provide<br>justification for<br>CM period |                                 | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |   |   |                                    | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes   |  |                                     |   |
|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-T-8<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-T-8-C-1 | Description<br>There are<br>requirements<br>but the software  | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the | Applicability                       | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |   |   |                                    |   | doesn't meet<br>them  |  | test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                     |   |
| TL-U-1                                  | Software<br>assumes that the<br>user is always<br>looking the user<br>interface                             | Ex: The software<br>controlling a CT<br>scan generates<br>critical warnings<br>on the display<br>when the caregiver<br>is helping the<br>patient get into the<br>CT scan.                             | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-1-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for<br>communicating<br>critical alerts to<br>the user when<br>they aren't<br>watching the<br>software UI | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement as<br>it requires knowledge of the end user      | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|   |   |   |                                    | TL-U-1-C-1                                    | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                           | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                     | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
| TL-U-2<br>(continued<br>next page)      | The user interface<br>has a paradigm<br>that doesn't fit<br>with generation of<br>users using the<br>system | Ex: Warfighters<br>are largely<br>generation Z and<br>millennials.<br>However the<br>software interface<br>was written by<br>baby boomers for<br>baby boomers.<br>The warfighters<br>are expecting to | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-2-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for modern user<br>interface<br>paradigms<br>consistent with<br>the generation<br>of warfighters          | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement as<br>it requires knowledge of the end user      | Medium -<br>Someone familiar<br>with human<br>factors typically<br>can make this<br>assessment.      | Any system with<br>a user interface | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|                                    |  |  |                                    | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes   |  |                                     |                                  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-U-2       | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>be able to pinch  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-U-2-C-1 | Description<br>There are  | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a                            | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the                                      | Applicability                       | Reference<br>Neufelder           |
| (cont.)                            |  | and zoom. The<br>software crashes<br>when they try to do<br>that.  |                                    |   | requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them  | written requirement  | FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                 |                                     | Section 3.1                      |
| TL-U-3                             | The software<br>requires the user<br>to handle faults<br>when in fact the<br>faults cannot be<br>fixed by the user | The software<br>should only require<br>the user to<br>address faults that<br>they have the<br>capability to<br>address. Users<br>cannot fix<br>algorithm or data<br>faults for example.<br>They can fix<br>hardware that's                   | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-3-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>to log and/or<br>heal any faults<br>that the user<br>cannot address.              | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement as<br>it requires knowledge of the end user          | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                    |  | faulted.   |                                    | TL-U-3-C-1                                    | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                               | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                     | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-U-4<br>(continued<br>next page) | The software<br>floods the user<br>with too many<br>concurrent error<br>messages                                   | The software<br>should attempt to<br>combine or pool<br>related error<br>messages so that<br>the user isn't<br>flooded. Ex: An<br>import file has 50<br>rows of data with<br>the same data<br>entry problem.<br>Instead of<br>displaying the | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-4-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for the software<br>to pool or<br>combine error<br>messages<br>particularly<br>when importing<br>data | 5- This won't be tested without a requirement as<br>it requires fault injection of multiple faults | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |  |  |                                    | Тор   | Level Failu  | e Modes  |   |   |  |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-U-4<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>same message 50<br>times, generate<br>one message that<br>end of import<br>showing all rows<br>with bad data. | Tailoring<br>Recommendation        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-U-4-C-1 | Description<br>There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them     | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
| TL-U-5                                  | The software fails<br>to identify the<br>urgency of the<br>error message | If non essential<br>error message are<br>mixed with<br>essential error<br>messages the user<br>may ignore all of<br>them                                   | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-5-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for error<br>messages to be<br>prioritized by<br>urgency | 5- Without a requirement, the software tester won't notice the urgency of the message          | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | Any system with<br>a user interface<br>that requires<br>quick reaction<br>from the<br>warfighter. Note<br>that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.9.6, e.9.7,<br>e.9.8   |
|   |  |  |                                    | TL-U-5-C-1                                    | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them                    | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                           | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |   | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.9.6,e.9.7,<br>e.9.8,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 365<br>Failure to<br>identify the<br>source of the<br>error |

|                    |  |  |                                    | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |  |                                  |
|--------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| TL-U-6             | The software has<br>text entries when<br>other simpler<br>structures such as<br>pull down menus<br>suffice   | The software has         Text entries are         Any software has           ext entries when         problematic         user interferent           other simpler         because the inputs         user interferent           structures such as         have to be         becked for length | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-6-S-1                      | There are no<br>requirements to<br>use text entry<br>fields only when<br>radio buttons,<br>pulldown<br>menus and<br>checkboxes<br>aren't<br>appropriate. | 5- Without a requirement, the software tester<br>won't assess whether there is a pull down menu<br>or text entry | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |  |  |                                    | TL-U-6-C-1                      | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>engineers<br>ignored them   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-U-7             | The software<br>allows data<br>overruns (i.e. The<br>user pressing the<br>enter key many<br>times in a rows) | This is a race<br>condition started<br>by the user. This<br>type of race<br>condition has been<br>associated with<br>serious software<br>failures.   | Any software with a user interface | TL-U-7-S-1                      | There are no<br>requirements to<br>ensure that the<br>user doesn't<br>press the same<br>key (such as<br>return) many<br>times in a row                   | 4- Since there is no requirement this won't get tested   | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.13.7     |
|                    |  |  |                                    | TL-U-7-C-1                      | There is a<br>specification for<br>keyboard race<br>conditions but<br>the software<br>doesn't comply<br>with the spec                                    | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.13.7     |

|                              |   |  |                                       | Тор   | Level Failur   | e Modes   |  |  |                              |
|------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-U-8 | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>This can lead to  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation           | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-U-8-S-1 | Description<br>There are no  | Detectability Level   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The   | Applicability  | Reference                    |
| 16-0-8                       | The software<br>allows the user to<br>type faster than<br>the input can be<br>recorded                      | I his can lead to<br>undetected loss of<br>information.  | Any software with a<br>user interface | IL-U-8-S-1                                    | requirements to<br>ensure that the<br>user is<br>prevented from<br>typing faster<br>than the input<br>can be<br>recorded | 4- Since there is no requirement this won't get tested                                  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | Appendix<br>E.13.7           |
|                              |   |  |                                       | TL-U-8-S-1                                    | There is a<br>specification to<br>prevent this<br>failure mode but<br>the software<br>doesn't comply<br>with the spec    | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                    | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.13.7 |
| TL-U-9                       | The software fails<br>to provide positive<br>feedback when a<br>mission critical<br>function is<br>executed | Ex: Equipment that<br>provides radiation<br>therapy needs to<br>be able to advise<br>the practitioner<br>(who is in a<br>different room<br>during the therapy)<br>if the radiation was<br>emitted as per the<br>required<br>prescription | Any software with a user interface    | TL-U-9-S-1                                    | There are no<br>requirements<br>for error<br>messages to be<br>prioritized by<br>urgency                                 | 5- Without a requirement, the software tester<br>won't assess whether there is feedback | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.13.7 |
|                              |   | μοσοιμιστι   |                                       | TL-U-9-C-1                                    | There are<br>requirements<br>but the software<br>doesn't meet<br>them  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                    | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.13.7 |

|                                     |   |  |                                       | Тор                             | Level Failur  | re Modes   |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode                                  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation           | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference  |
| TL-U-10                             | The software fails<br>to advise the user<br>of an irreversible<br>event | Examples include<br>deleting files,<br>starting a launch<br>sequence, etc. | Any software with a<br>user interface | TL-U-10-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification to<br>advise the user<br>of an<br>irreversible<br>event                                      | 5- Without a requirement, the software tester<br>won't assess whether there is an advisement | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface.<br>Note that this is<br>typically required<br>for safety critical<br>systems. | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.9.3  |
|                                     |   |  |                                       | TL-U-10-C-1                     | There is a<br>specification to<br>prevent this<br>failure mode but<br>the software<br>does not<br>comply with the<br>spec | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                         | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | JSSSEH<br>Appendix<br>E.9.3.<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 365 -<br>Are you sure<br>for disaster<br>prevention |
| TL-U-11<br>(continued<br>next page) | The user<br>repeatedly makes<br>bad requests                            | The user<br>overloads the<br>system with bad<br>requests                   | Any software with a user interface    | TL-U-11-S-1                     | There is no<br>specification to<br>detect and<br>block users<br>making<br>repeated bad<br>requests                        | 5- Without a requirement, the software tester won't assess whether there is an advisement    | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any system with<br>a user interface  | Neufelder<br>2014 Table<br>3.3.2.1-1,<br>Microsoft<br>2022   |

|  |   |   |   | Тор  | Level Failu   | re Modes   |   |  |                                  |
|--|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-U-11<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-U-11-C-1 | Description<br>There is a<br>specification to<br>prevent this<br>failure mode but<br>the software<br>does not                           | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement               | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| TL-DD-1                                  | High level<br>mismatches of<br>unit of measure<br>(i.e.<br>metric/English)<br>among software<br>LRUs. | High level means<br>that entire LRUs<br>are written in one<br>unit or the other<br>(See the Mars<br>Climate Orbiter).<br>Entire LRUs were | Any data interface<br>that represents a<br>unit of measure that<br>can be either metric<br>or English | TL-DD-1-S-1                                    | Comply with the<br>spec<br>There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>unit of measure<br>for ALL<br>software LRUS | For internal interfaces this is detectable with requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces this is 4. | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | Applicable for all<br>systems but is<br>most likely when<br>there are<br>software LRUS<br>developed by<br>multiple | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |   | written in English<br>when Metric was<br>required for all<br>LRUS. This isn't<br>noticeable when<br>examining a single<br>LRU.            |   | TL-DD-1-C-1                                    | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU  | For internal interfaces this is detectable with requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces this is 4. | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was  | contractors  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |   |   |   |  | ignored the<br>specification  |  | tested  |  |                                  |

|                                     |   |   |  | Тор  | Level Failu   | e Modes   |  |  |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-DD-2       | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>High level<br>mismatches of<br>unit of measure<br>(i.e.<br>radians/degrees)<br>among software<br>LRUs. | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>High level means<br>entire LRUs are<br>using radians<br>while others are<br>using degrees.<br>This isn't<br>noticeable when<br>examining<br>individual LRUS.<br>One must review<br>the units across<br>the LRUS to notice<br>the conflict. | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Any data interface<br>that represents unit<br>of measure of<br>radians or degrees | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-DD-2-S-1 | Description<br>There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>unit of measure<br>for ALL<br>software LRUS | Detectability Level<br>For internal interfaces this is detectable with<br>requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces<br>this is 4. | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>Applicable for all<br>systems but is<br>most likely when<br>there are<br>software LRUS<br>developed by<br>multiple<br>contractors | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |   |   |  | TL-DD-2-C-1                                    | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification            | For internal interfaces this is detectable with requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces this is 4.                              | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
| TL-DD-3<br>(continued<br>next page) | High level<br>mismatches of<br>unit of measure<br>(i.e. Clockwise<br>versus counter<br>clockwise) among<br>software LRUs.             | High level means<br>entire LRUs are<br>using CW while<br>other LRUS are<br>using CCW. This<br>isn't noticeable<br>when examining<br>individual LRUS.<br>One   | Any data interface<br>that represents<br>rotation of clockwise<br>or counterclockwise                            | TL-DD-3-S-1                                    | There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>unit of measure<br>for ALL<br>software LRUS                | For internal interfaces this is detectable with<br>requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces<br>this is 4.                        | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | Applicable for all<br>systems but is<br>most likely when<br>there are<br>software LRUS<br>developed by<br>multiple<br>contractors                  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|   |   |   |   | Тор  | Level Failu   | re Modes  |  |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| Failure<br><u>Mode ID</u><br>TL-DD-3<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-DD-3-C-1 | Description<br>There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | Detectability Level<br>For internal interfaces this is detectable with<br>requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces<br>this is 4. | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br><u>SFMEA analysts</u><br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-DD-4   | High level<br>mismatches of<br>unit of measure<br>(i.e. nautical miles<br>versus miles)<br>among software<br>LRUs | High level means<br>entire LRUs are<br>using nautical<br>miles while other<br>LRUS are using<br>miles. This isn't<br>noticeable when<br>examining<br>individual LRUS. | Any data interface<br>that represents<br>miles or nautical<br>miles | TL-DD-4-S-1<br>TL-DD-4-C-1                     | There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>unit of measure<br>for ALL<br>software LRUS                    | For internal interfaces this is detectable with<br>requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces<br>this is 4.                        | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't<br>Medium - the  | Applicable for all<br>systems but is<br>most likely when<br>there are<br>software LRUS<br>developed by<br>multiple<br>contractors | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|   |   |   |   |  | overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification                               | requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces this is 4.  | FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |   | 2021<br>Section 3.1                           |

|                    |   |   |  | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |                                  |                                  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration  | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                    | Reference                        |
| TL-DD-5            | High level<br>mismatches of<br>scale (i.e.<br>sec/msec) among<br>software LRUs      | les of data across<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong scale. If<br>there is a<br>mismatch of scale<br>the algorithms can<br>be off by a<br>significant amount.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>LRUs with different<br>scaling are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface | Any data interface<br>that can be<br>represented in more<br>than one scale | TL-DD-5-S-1  | There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>scales for<br>critical<br>interfaces              | For internal interfaces this is detectable with<br>requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces<br>this is 4. | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | All mission<br>critical systems  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    | could cause a   |   | TL-DD-5-C-1  | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | For internal interfaces this is detectable with<br>requirements testing - 2. For external interfaces<br>this is 4. | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested               |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |                                  |
| TL-DD-6            | High level<br>mismatches of<br>size (i.e. number<br>of bits) among<br>software LRUs | High level means<br>data across<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong size. If<br>there is a<br>mismatch of data<br>sizes there could<br>be overflows or<br>underflows. During<br>LRU testing the   | All data interfaces  | TL-DD-6-S-1  | There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>data sizes for<br>critical<br>interfaces          | 5 - This is often difficult to detect until the data<br>overflows or underflows                                    | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | All mission<br>critical systems  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |   | fault might not be<br>visible. Once<br>LRUs with different<br>scaling are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.  |  | TL-DD-6-C-1  | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |  |  | Тор   | Level Failur   | e Modes   |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect  |  |   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability  | Reference  |
| mismatches of<br>type (i.e. string,<br>integer, float)<br>among software<br>LRUs | All data interfaces  | TL-DD-7-S-1  | There is no<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>data types for<br>critical<br>interfaces   | 5 - This is often difficult to detect until the data<br>overflows or underflows  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |  |
|  | the fault might not be visible. Once   |  | TL-DD-7-C-1   | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
| The software fails<br>to detect data that<br>is corrupt                          | Corrupt data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software .<br>(i.e. this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching through<br>all specifications<br>for the word | All data interfaces  | TL-DD-8-S-1   | There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>consideration of<br>corrupt data  | 5 - This requires corruption of data to detect  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All mission<br>critical systems  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
|  | "corrupt")   |  | TL-DD-8-C-1   | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1.<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 369<br>Inadequate<br>protection<br>against<br>corrupted<br>data  |
|  | Description<br>High level<br>mismatches of<br>type (i.e. string,<br>integer, float)<br>among software<br>LRUs  | Failure Mode<br>DescriptionExample of Failure<br>ModeHigh level<br>mismatches of<br>type (i.e. string,<br>integer, float)<br>among software<br>LRUsHigh level means<br>data across<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong type. If<br>there is a<br>mismatch of data<br>types the result<br>can be<br>unpredictable.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>the LRUS with<br>different data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.The software fails<br>to detect data that<br>is corruptCorrupt data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software .<br>(i.e. this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching through<br>all specifications<br>for the word | Failure Mode<br>DescriptionExample of Failure<br>ModeTailoring<br>RecommendationHigh level<br>mismatches of<br>type (i.e. string,<br>integer, float)<br>among software<br>LRUsHigh level means<br>data across<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong type. If<br>there is a<br>mismatch of data<br>types the result<br>can be<br>unpredictable.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>the LRUS with<br>different data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.All data interfacesThe software fails<br>to detect data that<br>is corruptCorrupt data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software .<br>(i.e. this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching through<br>all specifications<br>for the wordAll data interfaces | Failure Mode<br>Description         Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode         Tailoring<br>Recommendation         Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration           High level<br>mismatches of<br>type (i.e. string,<br>integer, float)<br>among software<br>LRUs         High level means<br>data across<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong type. If<br>there is a<br>mismatch of data<br>types the result<br>can be<br>unpredictable.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>the LRUS with<br>different data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.         TL-DD-7-C-1           The software fails<br>to detect data that<br>is corrupt         Corrupt data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software .<br>(i.e. this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching through<br>all specifications<br>for the word         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-S-1 | Failure Mode<br>Description         Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode         Tailoring<br>Recommendation         Common<br>Defect         Description           High level<br>mismatches of<br>among software<br>LRUs         High level means<br>data across<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong type. If<br>there is a<br>unpredictable.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>the LRUS with<br>different data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.         All data interfaces         TL-DD-7-C-1         There is an<br>overarching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>data types for<br>critical<br>interfaces           The software fails<br>is corrupt         Corrupt data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software.<br>(i.e. this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching through<br>all specifications<br>for the word<br>"corrupt")         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-S-1         There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>consideration of<br>corrupt data           The software fails<br>is corrupt         Corrupt data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software.<br>(i.e. this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching through<br>all specifications<br>for the word<br>"corrupt")         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-S-1         There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>consideration of<br>corrupt data | Failure Mode<br>Description         Example of Failure<br>Mode         Tailoring<br>Recommendation         Defect<br>Enumeration         Description         Detectability Level           High level<br>mismatches of<br>type (i.e. stink<br>among software<br>LRUs         High level means<br>software LRUs has<br>the wrong type. If<br>mismatch of data<br>types the result<br>can be<br>unpredictable.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>fault.         All data interfaces<br>are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.         TL-DD-7-C-1         There is a<br>noverarching<br>interfaces         5- This is often difficult to detect until the data<br>overflows or underflows         5- This is often difficult to detect until the data<br>overflows or underflows           TL-DD-7-C-1         There is a<br>mismatch of data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>serious interface<br>fault.         TL-DD-7-C-1         There is an<br>overarching<br>specification<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification         2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement           The software fails<br>to detect data that<br>is corrupt<br>"orrupt")         All data interfaces<br>considered at all<br>by the software<br>"orrupt")         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-C-1         There is an<br>overarching<br>specification of<br>corrupt data         5- This requires corruption of data to detect | Failure Mode<br>Description         Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>modes         Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Participation         Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration         Description         Detectability Level         Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SPMEA analysts           High level<br>memory of (e.string,<br>integer, float)<br>among software<br>LRUs         High level<br>(e.string,<br>integer, float)<br>as software RUs has<br>been wrong type. If<br>mismatch of data<br>types the result<br>can be<br>unpredictable.<br>During LRU testing<br>the fault might not<br>be visible. Once<br>the LRUS with<br>different data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>could cause a<br>sorious interface<br>fault.         All data interfaces         TL-DD-7-C-1         There is an<br>overactor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification<br>to date to the<br>specification<br>to date to the<br>specification<br>to date to the<br>specification<br>to corrupt data isint'<br>is corrupt         All data interfaces         TL-DD-7-C-1         There is an<br>overactor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification<br>to corrupt data isint'<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification<br>to detect data isint'<br>is corrupt         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-C-1         There is no<br>specification<br>to corrupt data isint'<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification<br>to corrupt data isint'<br>is corrupt         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-C-1         There is no<br>specification<br>to corrupt data         5 - This requires corruption of data to detect<br>the test processitie<br>or they don't         Low - The<br>specification<br>to corrupt data | Failure Mode<br>Description         Discussion/<br>Entor Failure<br>Mode         Tailoning<br>Recommendation         Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration         Description         5 - This often difficult to detect until the data<br>overaching<br>interface spec<br>to define there is a<br>noveraching<br>participation of<br>contical<br>unterface         All data interfaces         TL-DD-7-S-1         There is no<br>overaching<br>interface spec<br>to define the<br>data zoros         Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>Applicability         All data interfaces           Itruey integr, foat juice         All data interfaces         TL-DD-7-S-1         There is no<br>overaching<br>profectation but<br>onitical<br>specification but<br>on the result<br>can be<br>upped to the<br>by wishib Conce<br>the LRUS with<br>different data<br>types are<br>integrated this<br>coolid cause a<br>serious interface<br>as<br>socius interface<br>as relows interface<br>as relows interface<br>as relows interfaces         TL-DD-7-C-1         There is no<br>overaching<br>specification but<br>contactour.RU<br>ignored the<br>specification but<br>contactour.RU<br>ignored the<br>specification but<br>consideration of<br>corrupt data<br>is corrupt         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-S-1         There is no<br>overaching<br>specification but<br>consideration of<br>corrupt data<br>is corrupt data is no<br>tested         All data interfaces         All data interfaces         All data interfaces           The software<br>(a this can be<br>confirmed by<br>searching<br>all specifications<br>of<br>'corrupt')         All data interfaces         TL-DD-8-C-1         There is no<br>voeraching<br>specification of<br>corrupt data         5 - This requires corruption of data to detect<br>is corrupt data         Low - The<br>specification but<br>consideration of<br>corrupt data         All data interfaces |

|                               |  |  |  | Тор  | Level Failur   | e Modes   |   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-DD-9 | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>The software fails<br>to detect missing<br>data | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Missing data isn't<br>considered at all<br>by the software  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>All data interfaces         | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-DD-9-S-1 | Description<br>There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>consideration of<br>missing or null<br>data      | Detectability Level<br>5 - This requires corruption of data to detect | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br><u>SFMEA analysts</u><br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>All mission<br>critical systems   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1  |
|                               |  |  |  | TL-DD-9-C-1                                    | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
| TL-DD-10                      | The software fails<br>to detect shifted<br>data                                | Shifted data is<br>when a data table<br>is inadvertently<br>modified to be<br>offset. Usually this<br>is an offset by 1.<br>This is caused by<br>problems with<br>write operations<br>that are interrupted | Any data interface<br>that is arranged in a<br>fixed order | TL-DD-10-S-1                                   | There is no<br>specification<br>that requires<br>consideration of<br>checking for<br>shifted data                | 5 - This requires corruption of data to detect                        | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | All software with<br>data tables or<br>databases. Note<br>that statistically<br>these faults don't<br>happen often but<br>when they do<br>happen they can<br>have serious<br>consequences. | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1   |
|                               |  | while writing.   |  | TL-DD-10-C-1                                   | There is an<br>overarching<br>specification but<br>one or more<br>contractor/LRU<br>ignored the<br>specification | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                          |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1,<br>,<br>Kaner/Faulk/<br>Nguyen<br>page 370<br>Problems in<br>table drive<br>programs |
|                               |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |

|                               |  |   |   | Тор  | Level Failur   | e Modes   |   |  |   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>SL-SE-1 | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>The top level<br>sequence<br>identifies the<br>steps in an<br>operation but fails | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Quite often top<br>level sequence<br>diagrams or flow<br>diagrams neglect<br>to point out if the | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Any software but<br>particularly the<br>software functions<br>that must conduct<br>an operation in a | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>SL-SE-1-S-1 | Description<br>The<br>specification is<br>missing<br>information on<br>whether the                         | Detectability Level<br>5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - It may<br>require some<br>knowledge of<br>system to identify<br>the sequences | Applicability<br>All mission<br>critical systems | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                               | to identify if order<br>is relevant  | order listed is mandatory.  | an operation in a specific order  | SL-SE-1-C-1                                    | The specification  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst  |  |   |
|                               |  |   |   |  | does describe<br>order<br>requirements<br>but the code<br>doesn't meet<br>the spec                         |   | needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |  |   |
| SL-SE-2                       | The top level<br>sequence lists<br>steps but has the<br>order incorrect  | The top level<br>diagrams may<br>show the order<br>incorrectly  | Any software but<br>particularly the<br>software functions<br>that must conduct<br>an operation in a<br>specific order              | SL-SE-2-S-1                                    | The<br>specification is<br>missing<br>information on<br>whether the<br>functions have<br>a specific order  | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing                           | Medium - It may<br>require some<br>knowledge of<br>system to identify<br>the sequences  | All mission<br>critical systems                  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|                               |  |   |   | SL-SE-2-C-1                                    | The<br>specification<br>does describe<br>order<br>requirements<br>but the code<br>doesn't meet<br>the spec | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                      |  |   |

|   |   |   |  | Тор   | Level Failur  | e Modes   |   |  |   |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-A- 1<br>(continued<br>next page) | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>Software is<br>unable to handle<br>crossing over<br>international date<br>line from east to<br>west (i.e. reboots<br>or fails to operate<br>when time goes<br>backwards) | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Navigational faults<br>occur when a real<br>time clock is used<br>AND time goes to<br>a previous day<br>abruptly. Software<br>engineers often<br>blindly write code<br>for error handling<br>without<br>considering that<br>there is a<br>legitimate case in<br>which the date can<br>go backwards.<br>This can apply to<br>any system that is<br>physically capable<br>of crossing over<br>the IDL. The IDL<br>is entirely in water.<br>Not all vehicles are<br>able to cross the<br>IDL. | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Any software<br>system with a real<br>time clock that is<br>capable of traveling<br>over the<br>international date<br>line or can travel<br>inside a system<br>traveling over the<br>IDL. | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-A-1-S-1 | Description<br>There is no<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when time<br>goes<br>backwards<br>when crossing<br>the IDL.  | Detectability Level<br>4 - If there is no requirement this won't be<br>tested | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>This is a well<br>established failure<br>mode for aircraft<br>and naval craft.<br>However,<br>software<br>engineers<br>designing smaller<br>weapons such as<br>missiles might not<br>consider it. This<br>failure mode<br>should only be<br>considered if the<br>weapon is<br>capable of<br>transitioning over<br>the IDL. | Applicability<br>Aircraft, naval<br>craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft,<br>space craft. Any<br>system with<br>navigational<br>software. | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |   |   |  | TL-A-1-S-2                                    | The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response for<br>the flight control<br>system when<br>the aircraft is<br>crossing the<br>IDL. | 4 - If there is no requirement this won't be tested                           | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|   |  |  |   | Тор   | Level Failur   | re Modes   |   |   |  |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-A-1<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-A-1-C-1 | Description<br>There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec   | Detectability Level<br>2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement   | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1                        |
| TL-A- 2                                 | Software is<br>unable to handle<br>crossing over<br>international date<br>line from west to<br>east (i.e. reboots<br>or fails to operate<br>when time goes<br>forward) | Navigational faults<br>occur when a real<br>time clock is used<br>AND time goes<br>forward abruptly.<br>This can apply to<br>any system that is<br>physically capable<br>of crossing over<br>the IDL. The IDL<br>is entirely in water.<br>Not all vehicles are<br>able to cross the<br>IDL. This fault is<br>not as likely as the<br>A-1 fault because<br>transitioning<br>forward to the next<br>day is something<br>that is typically<br>considered by<br>software engineers<br>(i.e. flying or<br>driving past<br>midnight). It's the<br>transition to an<br>earlier day that is<br>often overlooked. | Any software<br>system with a real<br>time clock that is<br>capable of traveling<br>over the<br>international date<br>line or can travel<br>inside a system<br>traveling over the<br>IDL. | TL-A-2-S-1<br>TL-A-2-S-2                      | There is no<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when time<br>goes forwards<br>when crossing<br>the IDL.<br>The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response for<br>the flight control<br>system when<br>the aircraft is<br>crossing the<br>IDL. | <ul> <li>4 - If there is no requirement this won't be tested</li> <li>5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing</li> </ul> | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't              | Aircraft, naval<br>craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft,<br>space craft. Any<br>system with<br>navigational<br>software. | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |  |  |   | TL-A-2-C-1                                    | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement   | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1                                     |

|                                     |  |   |  | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes   |  |  |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-A- 3       | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>Software is   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>This can cause   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Any software  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-A-3-S-1 | Description<br>There is no  | Detectability Level<br>4 - If there is no requirement this won't be                  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The   | Applicability<br>Aircraft, naval   | Reference<br>Neufelder           |
|                                     | unable to handle<br>crossing over<br>equator from<br>south to north                | navigational<br>problems if the<br>software isn't<br>expecting a<br>sudden change in<br>the hemisphere.                   | system with<br>guidance/navigation<br>that is capable of<br>traveling over the<br>equator or can<br>travel inside a<br>system traveling<br>over the equator.                 |   | specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when<br>changing<br>hemispheres<br>from south to<br>north.   | tested   | specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't   | craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft,<br>space craft. Any<br>system with                    | 2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|                                     |  |   |  | TL-A-3-S-2                                    | The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response for<br>the flight control<br>system when<br>the aircraft is<br>crossing the<br>equator. | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | navigational<br>software.  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |  |   |  | TL-A-3-C-1                                    | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                 | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-A- 4<br>(continued<br>next page) | Software is<br>unable to handle<br>crossing over<br>equator from<br>north to south | This can cause<br>navigational<br>problems if the<br>software isn't<br>expecting a<br>sudden change in<br>the hemisphere. | Any software<br>system with<br>guidance/navigation<br>that is capable of<br>traveling over the<br>equator or can<br>travel inside a<br>system traveling<br>over the equator. | TL-A-4-S-1                                    | There is no<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when<br>changing<br>hemispheres<br>from north to<br>south   | 4 - If there is no requirement this won't be tested                                  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Aircraft, naval<br>craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft,<br>space craft. Any<br>system with | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|   |  |  |   | Тор   | Level Failu  | re Modes  |  |   |   |
|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-A- 4<br>(cont.)  | Failure Mode<br>Description                                    | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-A-4-S-2 | Description<br>The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response for<br>the flight control<br>system when<br>the aircraft is<br>crossing the<br>equator. | Detectability Level<br>5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>navigational<br>software.  | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |  |  |   | TL-A-4-C-1                                    | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
| TL-A- 5<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Software is<br>unable to handle<br>crossing over<br>north pole | This can cause<br>navigational<br>problems if the<br>software isn't<br>expecting a<br>sudden change in<br>the hemisphere or<br>extreme longitude | Any software<br>system with<br>guidance/navigation<br>that is capable of<br>traveling over the<br>northpole or can<br>travel inside a<br>system traveling | TL-A-5-S-1                                    | There is no<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when near<br>or over the<br>north pole   | 4 - If there is no requirement this won't be tested   | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | Aircraft, naval<br>craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft, | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|  |  |  |   | Тор                             | Level Failu  | e Modes  |  |   |                                  |
|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                       | Failure Mode<br>Description                                    | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference                        |
| TL-A- 5<br>(cont.)                       |  | coordinates.<br>Software<br>engineers also<br>often assume<br>(incorrectly) that<br>vehicles cannot or<br>won't go over the<br>poles.            | over the northpole.   | TL-A-5-S-2                      | The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response for<br>the flight control<br>system when<br>the aircraft is<br>crossing the<br>north pole. | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | space craft. Any<br>system with<br>navigational<br>software.  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |  |  |   | TL-A-5-C-1                      | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                 | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-A-6<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Software is<br>unable to handle<br>crossing over<br>south pole | This can cause<br>navigational<br>problems if the<br>software isn't<br>expecting a<br>sudden change in<br>the hemisphere or<br>extreme longitude | Any software<br>system with<br>guidance/navigation<br>that is capable of<br>traveling over the<br>southpole or can<br>travel inside a<br>system traveling | TL-A-6-S-1                      | There is no<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when near<br>or over the<br>south pole   | 4 - If there is no requirement this won't be tested                                  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Aircraft, naval<br>craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft, | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |   |   |  | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes  |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-A-6<br>(cont.)  | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>coordinates.<br>Software<br>engineers also<br>often assume<br>(incorrectly) that<br>vehicles cannot or<br>won't go over the<br>poles.  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>over the southpole.   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-A-6-S-2 | Description<br>The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response for<br>the flight control<br>system when<br>the aircraft is<br>crossing the<br>south pole. | Detectability Level<br>5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't | Applicability<br>space craft. Any<br>system with<br>navigational<br>software.   | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |   |   |  | TL-A-6-C-1                                    | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                                      | Medium – The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                   |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
| TL-A-7<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Software is<br>unable to handle<br>crossing over any<br>international line<br>with 2 different<br>units of measure. | This can cause<br>problems with<br>sensors and<br>refueling.<br>Example: ML<br>software reads<br>speed limits in<br>English after<br>crossing from US<br>to Canada and<br>adjusts the speed<br>incorrectly.<br>Example 2: An<br>aircraft designed in<br>US stops for gas in | Any software<br>system that is<br>capable of traveling<br>over an<br>international date<br>line between two<br>countries that have<br>conflicting units of<br>measure. | TL-A-7-S-1                                    | There is no<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do when a<br>vehicle crosses<br>over an<br>international<br>border between<br>countries with<br>different units of<br>measure  | 4 - If there is no requirement this won't be tested   | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't  | Aircraft, naval<br>craft, space<br>craft, any<br>airborne<br>weapon, any<br>system residing<br>on any aircraft,<br>naval craft,<br>space craft. | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|                    |                             |   |  | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes   |  |  |                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode                               | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability  | Reference                        |
| TL-A-7<br>(cont.)  |                             | Canada and gets<br>20 liters of gas<br>instead of 20<br>gallons of gas. |  | TL-A-7-S-2                      | The<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software should<br>do in this<br>situation is not<br>appropriate. Ex:<br>Rebooting is<br>not an<br>acceptable<br>response when<br>the vehicle is<br>crossing into a<br>different<br>country. | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it<br>won't be identified in testing | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             |   |  | TL-A-7-C-1                      | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                 | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-A-8             | Algorithm fails to converge | This can happen<br>with regression<br>models                            | Any software. This<br>is particularly<br>relevant for any<br>software with<br>algorithms that<br>performing<br>approximations. | TL-A-8-S-1                      | There is no<br>specification to<br>ensure that an<br>algorithm<br>converges  | 5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it won't be identified in testing    | High - This<br>requires analysis<br>by algorithm<br>designers  | Mission critical<br>systems with<br>algorithms that<br>perform<br>regressions and<br>other<br>approximations<br>such as<br>derivatives | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             |   |  | TL-A-8-C-1                      | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                 | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |  |                                  |

|   |   |   |  | Тор   | Level Failu   | re Modes  |  |   |                                  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-A-9              | Failure Mode<br>Description<br>Sample rate is | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode<br>Signal frequencies                                     | Tailoring<br>Recommendation<br>Any software. This  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-A-9-S-1 | Description<br>There is no  | Detectability Level<br>5 - If the specifications are themselves faulty it | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>High - This failure                               | Applicability<br>Any software                   | Reference                        |
|   | insufficient                                  | can overlap if the<br>sampling rate is<br>too low   | is particularly<br>relevant for any<br>software with<br>algorithms that<br>performing<br>approximations. |   | specification to<br>ensure a<br>sampling rate   | won't be identified in testing  | mode requires<br>analysis by<br>algorithm<br>designers   | that does signal<br>analysis                    |                                  |
|   |   |   |  | TL-A-9-C-1                                    | There is a<br>specification for<br>what the<br>software shall<br>do in this case<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the spec | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement    | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                                  |
| TL-ML-1<br>(continued<br>on next<br>page) | Population<br>sampling errors                 | Population<br>sampling errors<br>are when the data<br>is not<br>representative of<br>the population | Any software with<br>machine learning  | TL-ML-1-S-1                                   | Too many<br>samples from<br>one subtype.  | 5 - This won't be detected in testing                                     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team                 | Machine<br>learning<br>software<br>applications | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |   |   |  | TL-ML-1-S-2                                   | Generalization -<br>Gaps in range<br>of samples.  | 5 - This won't be detected in testing                                     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team                 |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|   |   |   |  | TL-ML-1-S-3                                   | Too few<br>samples in DB.   | 5 - This won't be detected in testing                                     | Medium – The<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team                 |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|                    |                             |   |                                       | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes                             |   |   |                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode                       | Tailoring<br>Recommendation           | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level                  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                                   | Reference                        |
| TL-ML-1<br>(cont.) |                             |   |                                       | TL-ML-1-S-4                     | Sampled data is outdated.  | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             |   |                                       | TL-ML-1-S-5                     | Seasonal or<br>location<br>samples<br>(multiple NN)                              | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
| TL-ML-2            | Process errors              | Process errors are<br>when the data isn't<br>collected properly | Any software with<br>machine learning | TL-ML-2-L-1                     | Incorrect<br>labeling of<br>image.   | 5- This won't be detected in testing | High - This failure<br>mode requires<br>work to uncover<br>even for the<br>design engineers | Machine<br>learning<br>software<br>applications | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             |   |                                       | TL-ML-2-L-2                     | Factors<br>selected aren't<br>representative.                                    | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             |   |                                       | TL-ML-2-L-3                     | Factors<br>selected aren't<br>complete.  | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                    |                             |   |                                       | TL-ML-2-L-4                     | Incorrect<br>instrumentation<br>or resolution,<br>focal lengths,<br>LIDARs, etc. | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|                                     |                             |  |                                    | Тор                             | Level Failu  | re Modes                             |   |   |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode                                  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level                  | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                                   | Reference                        |
| TL-ML-3<br>(continued<br>next page) | Modeling errors             | Modeling errors<br>are when the<br>model used for the<br>ML isn't adequate | Any software with machine learning | TL-ML-3-M-1                     | Factors<br>selected for<br>model aren't<br>representative. | 5- This won't be detected in testing | High - This failure<br>mode requires<br>work to uncover<br>even for the<br>design engineers | Machine<br>learning<br>software<br>applications | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |                             |  |                                    | TL-ML-3-M-2                     | Factors<br>selected for<br>model aren't<br>complete.       | 5- This won't be detected in testing | High - This failure<br>mode requires<br>work to uncover<br>even for the<br>design engineers |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |                             |  |                                    | TL-ML-3-M-3                     | Having more<br>factors than<br>data sets                   | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |                             |  |                                    | TL-ML-3-M-4                     | Overfitting the data                                       | 5- This won't be detected in testing | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team        |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|                                     |                             |  |                                    | TL-ML-3-M-5                     | Inadequate<br>model - not<br>enough layers                 | 5- This won't be detected in testing | High - This failure<br>mode requires<br>work to uncover<br>even for the<br>design engineers |   | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |

|  |                             |   |                             | Тор  | Level Failu  | re Modes   |   |               |   |
|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|---------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>TL-ML-3<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion/<br>Example of Failure<br>Mode | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration<br>TL-ML-3-M-6 | Description<br>Not enough<br>computing<br>power                    | Detectability Level<br>2- Detectable with requirements testing | Skill /<br>Effort required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Low - either there<br>is or there isn't<br>enough<br>computing power | Applicability | Reference<br>Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1 |
|  |                             |   |                             | TL-ML-3-M-7                                    | Using more<br>than one NN<br>and output<br>fusion                  | 5- This won't be detected in testing                           | High - This failure<br>mode requires<br>work to uncover<br>even for the<br>design engineers                             |               | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|  |                             |   |                             | TL-ML-3-M-8                                    | Incorrect<br>calibrated<br>confidence                              | 5- This won't be detected in testing                           | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team                                    |               | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |
|  |                             |   |                             | TL-ML-3-M-9                                    | Mismatch<br>between<br>validation data<br>and actual<br>validation | 5- This won't be detected in testing                           | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst will<br>need to discuss<br>with the<br>engineering team                                    |               | Neufelder<br>2021<br>Section 3.1              |

|                                     |   |   |   | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes  |  |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level   | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference  |
|                                     |   |   | ature that has it's own sta                           |                                 | Decemption   | Botodabinky Editor  | of ME, Culturyoto  | repricability   | TRIBIOID   |
| TL- EH-1 thro                       | ugh TL-EH-30 failure r  | nodes apply to specifi  | c capabilities.                                       |                                 |  |   |  |   |  |
| CL-EH-1                             | Write errors to<br>data base or<br>cache or data<br>storage not<br>detected         | Anytime there is a<br>write operation to<br>a data element it<br>may not be<br>successful.  | Any system with a<br>database or file input<br>output | CL-EH-1-S-1                     | The are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>write operation<br>success be<br>returned             | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested. | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>interfacing<br>with a<br>database,<br>data storage | NEUF 2014,<br>Table 3.3.2.1.3-<br>1,<br>Microsoft 2022 <sup>46</sup> |
|                                     |   |   |   | CL-EH-1-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply                               | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement      | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |  |
| CL-EH-2<br>(continued<br>next page) | Write errors to<br>data base or<br>cache or data<br>storage not<br>properly handled | The software<br>must not only<br>detect failed write<br>operations but do<br>the correct thing<br>when the<br>operation fails.<br>Ex: Rebooting or<br>ignoring the write<br>fault is rarely the<br>correct thing. | Any system with a<br>database or file input<br>output | CL-EH-2-S-1                     | The are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>specific<br>handling of<br>failed write<br>operations | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested  | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>interfacing<br>with a<br>database,<br>data storage | NEUF 2014,<br>Table 3.3.2.1.3-<br>1, Microsoft 2022                  |

|                    |   |   |   | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa   | ailure Modes  |  |   |   |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference   |
| CL-EH-2<br>(cont.) |   |   | Дрисаршу  | CL-EH-2-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply                  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement                     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Аррисалиту  | Reference   |
| CL-EH-3            | Read errors to<br>database or<br>cache or data<br>storage not<br>detected | Anytime there is a<br>read operation to<br>a data element it<br>may not be<br>successful. | Any system with a<br>database or file input<br>output | CL-EH-3-S-1                     | The are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>read operation<br>success be<br>returned | 5 - Without a requirement, the software tester<br>won't assess whether there is an advisement | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>interfacing<br>with a<br>database,<br>data storage | NEUF 2014,<br>Table 3.3.2.1.3-<br>1, Microsoft 2022 |
|                    |   |   |   | CL-EH-3-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply                  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                        | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |   |

|                    | Capability Level Failure Modes  |   |   |                                 |  |  |  |   |   |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference   |  |
| CL-EH-4            | Read errors to<br>database or<br>cache or data<br>storage not<br>properly handled | The software<br>must not only<br>detect failed read<br>operations but do<br>the correct thing<br>when the<br>operation fails.<br>Ex: Rebooting or<br>ignoring the read<br>fault is rarely the<br>correct thing. | Any system with a<br>database or file input<br>output | CL-EH-4-S-1                     | The are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>specific<br>handling of<br>failed read<br>operations              | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>interfacing<br>with a<br>database,<br>data storage | NEUF 2014,<br>Table 3.3.2.1.3-<br>1, Microsoft 2022 |  |
|                    |   |   |   | CL-EH-4-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply   | 2 -Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement      | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |   |  |
| CL-EH-5            | Software fails to<br>detect a failed<br>SQL connection                            | SQL connections<br>can fail if the<br>connection string<br>isn't correct  | Any system with a database                            | CL-EH-5-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>SQL<br>connection<br>failures be<br>returned by the<br>software | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>that is<br>connecting to<br>a database             | Microsoft 2022                                      |  |
|                    |   |   |   | CL-EH-5-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |   |  |

|                    | Capability Level Failure Modes   |  |                            |                                 |  |  |  |   |                |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode   | Applicability              | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference      |  |  |  |
| CL-EH-6            | Software fails to<br>properly recover<br>from a failed SQL<br>connection | When the SQL<br>connection fails<br>the software<br>needs to do the<br>correct thing.<br>Rebooting or<br>ignoring the fault<br>is rarely the<br>correct thing. | Any system with a database | CL-EH-6-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>SQL<br>connection<br>failures be<br>properly<br>handled   | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>that is<br>connecting to<br>a database | Microsoft 2022 |  |  |  |
|                    |  |  |                            | CL-EH-6-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                |  |  |  |
| CL-EH-7            | Software fails to<br>detect or handle a<br>database<br>connection limit  | There can/will be<br>limits on the<br>maximum number<br>of concurrent<br>database<br>connections. The<br>software needs to<br>be designed for<br>this.         | Any system with a database | CL-EH-7-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>the software<br>detect when<br>the maximum<br>database<br>connection limit<br>has been<br>reached | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>that is<br>connecting to<br>a database | Microsoft 2022 |  |  |  |
|                    |  |  |                            | CL-EH-7-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply   | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                |  |  |  |

|                                     |  |   |                            | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes   |  |   |                |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|----------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability              | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability   | Reference      |
| CL-EH-8                             | Software fails to<br>detect or handle a<br>database<br>connection limit  | There can/will be<br>limits on the<br>maximum number<br>of concurrent<br>database<br>connections. The<br>software needs to<br>be not only detect<br>this but handle<br>the event<br>properly. | Any system with a database | CL-EH-8-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>the software<br>properly handle<br>when the<br>maximum<br>database<br>connection limit<br>has been<br>reached | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>that is<br>connecting to<br>a database | Microsoft 2022 |
|                                     |  |   |                            | CL-EH-8-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                |
| CL-EH-9<br>(continued<br>next page) | Software fails to<br>detect that a<br>request to a<br>service has failed | The software<br>might request a<br>service that is<br>unavailable   | Any real time<br>software  | CL-EH-9-S-1                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>the software<br>detect a failed<br>service request  | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>making a<br>service<br>request         | Microsoft 2022 |

|                    |   |   |                           | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa   | ailure Modes   |  |   |                |
|--------------------|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---|----------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode                                      | Applicability             | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                                       | Reference      |
| CL-EH-9<br>(cont.) | Description   | mode  | Αμμισαυίιτ                | CL-EH-9-S-2                     | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>the software<br>detect a failed<br>call to a remote<br>service | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Approability  | Reletence      |
|                    |   |   |                           | CL-EH-9-C-1                     | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                |
| CL-EH-10           | Software fails to<br>properly recover<br>from a failed<br>service request | The software<br>must do the<br>correct thing<br>when a service<br>request fails | Any real time<br>software | CL-EH-10-S-1                    | There are no<br>specifications<br>to require that<br>the software<br>properly handle<br>a failed service<br>request | 5 - Without a requirement, this failure mode<br>won't be explicitly tested | Low - The<br>specifications<br>either discuss this<br>or they don't                                  | Any<br>capability<br>making a<br>service<br>request | Microsoft 2022 |
|                    |   |   |                           | CL-EH-10-C-1                    | There is an<br>explicit<br>specification<br>but the code<br>doesn't comply  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |   |                |
| TL-FC-1 through    | gh TL-FC-7 failure mo   | odes apply to specific o  | capabilities              |                                 |   |  |  |   |                |

|                    | Capability Level Failure Modes  |  |   |                                 |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode   | Applicability   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                                 | Reference  |  |  |
| CL-FC-1            | Feature or use<br>case conflicts with<br>other use cases                            | Large complex<br>systems are<br>written by multiple<br>software<br>engineers and<br>sometimes<br>multiple<br>organizations.<br>So, it's possible<br>that different<br>capabilities<br>conflict with each<br>other. | This is applicable for<br>any system but<br>particularly relevant<br>for large systems<br>developed by<br>multiple<br>organizations | CL-FC-1-S-1                     | The software<br>specifications<br>for this<br>capability<br>directly conflict<br>with the<br>software<br>specifications<br>for other<br>features   | 5 - Any fault in the requirements won't be found<br>in testing         | Medium -<br>Identifying<br>conflicts can take<br>time if the system<br>is relatively<br>large/complex | Large<br>systems with<br>many<br>capabilities | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |   | CL-FC-1-C-1                     | The<br>specifications<br>for this<br>capability don't<br>conflict with<br>other<br>capabilities but<br>the code was<br>written to<br>conflict with<br>how other<br>capabilities are<br>developed | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |   | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2  |  |  |
| CL-FC-2            | Feature or use<br>case is over<br>engineered or has<br>unnecessary<br>functionality | Overengineering<br>can lead to<br>unreliable<br>software because<br>unnecessary<br>software features<br>or unnecessary<br>complexity in<br>necessary<br>features cause<br>failures that effect<br>the mission.     | This is applicable for<br>all software systems  | CL-FC-2-S-1                     | The software<br>specifications<br>clearly have<br>unnecessary<br>complexity or<br>unnecessary<br>features  | 5 - Any fault in the requirements won't be found<br>in testing         | Medium -<br>Identifying over<br>engineering<br>requires<br>knowledge of the<br>system.                | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability         | NEUF2021<br>Section 3.2  |  |  |
|                    |   |  |   | CL-FC-2-C-1                     | The software<br>specifications<br>aren't<br>overengineered<br>but the code is<br>overengineered  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |   | BEIZER Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.2.2,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 365<br>Excessive<br>functionality |  |  |

|                    |   |  |  | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa   | ailure Modes  |  |                                       |   |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description                     | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode   | Applicability                                  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference   |
|                    | and PR-8 apply at th                            |  | Αρρισαυπιτ                                     | Linumerauoli                    | Description   |   |  | πρριισαυπιτγ                          | T CELETETIOE  |
| CL-PR-1            | Capability is<br>interrupted while<br>executing | Software<br>engineers often<br>fail to consider<br>what the system<br>does when one<br>capability is<br>interrupted or not<br>available  | This is applicable for<br>all software systems | CL-PR-1-S-1                     | The software<br>specifications<br>fail state what<br>happens when<br>a capability is<br>interrupted.                            | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing | Low - either the<br>specification<br>discusses what<br>the software is<br>required to do<br>when this<br>capability is<br>interrupted or it<br>doesn't | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2   |
|                    |   |  |  | CL-PR-1-C-1                     | The software<br>specifications<br>for interruption<br>of a capability<br>are clear but<br>the code<br>doesn't meet<br>the spec. | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2   |
| CL-T-1             | This capability<br>takes too long to<br>execute | It's a common<br>problem for<br>software<br>engineering to<br>overlook that time<br>it takes for the<br>capability to<br>execute. When<br>there are mission<br>critical timing | This is applicable for all software systems    | CL-T-1-S-1                      | Capability is<br>missing<br>essential timing<br>requirements<br>(missing<br>budget)   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing | Low - Either the<br>timing budgets<br>are specified or<br>they aren't  | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2   |
|                    |   | requirements this<br>can be a critical<br>failure.   |  | CL-T-1-C-1                      | Capability has<br>timing<br>requirements<br>that aren't met<br>by the software  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement  | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 368<br>slow program |

|                    |   |  |  | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes   |  |                                       |                         |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description                                 | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode   | Applicability                                  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference               |
| CL-T-2             | Capability<br>executes in<br>correct order but<br>too early | When critical<br>features execute<br>too early that can<br>cause damage to<br>hardware or loss<br>of mission | This is applicable for<br>all software systems | CL-T-2-S-1                      | Specifications<br>allow for the<br>feature to<br>execute too<br>early via<br>commission or<br>omission | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - Either the<br>timing budgets<br>are specified or<br>they aren't                                | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2 |
|                    |   |  |  | CL-T-2-C-1                      | Capability has<br>timing<br>requirements<br>that aren't met<br>by the software                         | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                       | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2 |
| CL-T-3             | Capability<br>executes in<br>correct order but<br>too late  | When critical<br>features execute<br>too early that can<br>leaded to faulted<br>engagements                  | This is applicable for<br>all software systems | CL-T-3-S-1                      | Specifications<br>allow for the<br>feature to<br>execute too<br>late via<br>commission or<br>omission  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Low - Either the<br>timing budgets<br>are specified or<br>they aren't                                | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2 |
|                    |   |  |  | CL-T-3-C-1                      | Capability has<br>timing<br>requirements<br>that aren't met<br>by the software                         | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                       | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2 |

|                    |                                 |   |  | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes   |   |                                       |   |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description     | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability                                  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                         | Reference   |
| CL-T-4             | Capability has a race condition | Race conditions<br>are difficult to<br>detect in testing<br>and usually quite<br>severe in effect   | This is applicable for<br>all software systems | CL-T-4-D-1                      | The design<br>doesn't require<br>serialized<br>access to<br>shared<br>resources  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | High - Identifying<br>race conditions<br>from the design<br>takes some work.  | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021<br>section 3.2   |
|                    |                                 |   |  | CL-T-4-C-1                      | The design<br>requires<br>serialized<br>access to<br>shared<br>resource but<br>the code wasn't<br>written to<br>design | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                      |                                       | BEIZER Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.3.3 (hardware<br>induced), 3.3.6<br>Software<br>resource<br>induced,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 372<br>race conditions |
| CL-T-5             | Capability has an infinite loop | Infinite loops will<br>cause the<br>software to hang<br>and aren't always<br>easy to spot.<br>They can occur<br>when software<br>engineers<br>assume that<br>certain events will<br>always happen.<br>Ex: The software<br>waits until all<br>batteries are up.<br>There can be an | This is applicable for<br>all software systems | CL-T-5-D-1                      | The software<br>design doesn't<br>have a finite<br>and guan teed<br>criteria for all<br>loops to<br>terminate          | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand<br>software design<br>enough to know<br>where to look for<br>functions that are<br>looping | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2  |
|                    |                                 | infinite loop if the<br>batteries never<br>come up.   |  | CL-T-5-C-1                      | The design is<br>correct but the<br>code isn't<br>implemented<br>as per design   | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested                                      |                                       | BEIZER Bugs in<br>Perspective<br>3.4.3,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 371<br>Infinite loops  |

|                    |  |   | Capability Level Failure Modes                                   |                                 |  |  |  |                                       |              |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference    |  |  |
| CL-T-6             | Capability is<br>unable to make<br>interrupt<br>scheduling<br>requirements | When scheduling<br>requirements for<br>interrupts aren't<br>met there are<br>dropped<br>commands. This<br>is difficult to<br>detect in testing<br>and usually very<br>severe in<br>consequence. | This is applicable for<br>all multi threaded<br>software systems | CL-T-6-D-1                      | The design<br>doesn't require<br>interrupt rates<br>that support<br>scheduling   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Low - either there<br>are schedulability<br>requirements or<br>there aren't  | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |  |  |
|                    |  |   |  | CL-T-6-C-1                      | The design<br>does require<br>interrupt rates<br>that support<br>scheduling but<br>the code is<br>written to the<br>design | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |  |  |
| CL-SE-1            | Processing is<br>parallel when it<br>should be serial                      | If processing is<br>parallel and<br>should be serial<br>there could be<br>some problems<br>with<br>synchronization.   | This is applicable for<br>all multi threaded<br>software systems | CL-SE-1-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't specify<br>whether<br>processing<br>should be<br>parallel or<br>serial                               | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read sequence<br>diagrams and<br>identify cases that<br>might have<br>synchronization<br>problems | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |  |  |
|                    |  |   |  | CL-SE-1-C-1                     | The design<br>clearly<br>specifies that<br>processing is<br>parallel but the<br>code is written<br>to design               | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |  |  |

|                    |   |   |  | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes   |  |                                       |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description                                       | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference  |
| CL-SE - 2          | Processing is<br>serial when it<br>should be parallel             | If processing is<br>serial and it<br>should be parallel<br>there could be<br>some problems<br>with<br>synchronization.  | This is applicable for<br>all multi threaded<br>software systems | CL-SE-2-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't specify<br>whether<br>processing<br>should be<br>parallel or<br>serial                             | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read sequence<br>diagrams and<br>identify cases that<br>might have<br>synchronization<br>problems | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2   |
|                    |   |   |  | CL-SE-2-C-1                     | The design<br>clearly<br>specifies that<br>processing is<br>serial but the<br>code is written<br>to design               | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2   |
| CL-SE - 3          | Processing starts<br>before all<br>prerequisites are<br>satisfied | This is slightly<br>different than an<br>task that executes<br>too early. With<br>this failure mode,<br>the task is<br>executed too<br>soon with regards<br>to order not the<br>time. | This is applicable for<br>all systems                            | CL-SE-3-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't show<br>the<br>prerequisites to<br>be satisfied for<br>a particular<br>task                        | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read sequence<br>diagrams   | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2   |
|                    |   |   |  | CL-SE-3-C-1                     | The design<br>clearly shows<br>the<br>prerequisites to<br>be satisfied but<br>the code isn't<br>implemented to<br>design | 2 -Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement      | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 372<br>Assumption that<br>one event or task<br>has finished<br>before another<br>one is started |

|                    | Capability Level Failure Modes                        |   |   |                                 |   |  |  |                                       |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description                           | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference  |  |  |
| CL-SE - 4          | Processing ends<br>before everything<br>is cleaned up | This is a common<br>mistake when the<br>software logic<br>proceeds to the<br>next task without<br>cleaning up the<br>current task | This is applicable for<br>all systems   | CL-SE-4-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't show<br>the cleanup<br>tasks in the<br>sequence<br>diagram  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read sequence<br>diagrams   | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2   |  |  |
|                    |   |   |   | CL-SE-4-C-1                     | The sequence<br>diagram clearly<br>shows the<br>clean up tasks<br>but the code<br>isn't<br>implemented to<br>the design     | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2,<br>BEIZER 7.2.2, ,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 372<br>Tasks start<br>before<br>prerequisites are<br>met |  |  |
| CL-SE - 5          | Processing is<br>executed in the<br>wrong order       | This is a common<br>mistake when the<br>order of the tasks<br>is simply wrong.  | This is applicable for<br>all systems. It is<br>most relevant for<br>software functions<br>that need to execute<br>in a specific order. | CL-SE-5-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't show<br>the order of the<br>tasks in the<br>sequence<br>diagram                                       | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read sequence<br>diagrams and<br>understand the<br>system well<br>enough to know<br>when something<br>is out of order | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2   |  |  |
|                    |   |   |   | CL-SE-5-C-1                     | The sequence<br>diagram clearly<br>shows the<br>order of the<br>tasks but the<br>code isn't<br>implemented to<br>the design | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2   |  |  |

|                    |  |  |  | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa   | ailure Modes   |  |                                       |              |
|--------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode   | Applicability  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference    |
| CL-SE-6            | The capability or<br>some steps in it,<br>executes too<br>many times | The capability<br>itself may be<br>called from the<br>executive too<br>many times or<br>some steps within<br>the capability may<br>execute too many<br>times. Example:<br>A dishwasher is<br>supposed to<br>rinse, wash, rinse,<br>dry. But it<br>executes the<br>whole cycle twice<br>or it executes one<br>of these steps<br>more than once. | This is applicable for<br>all systems. It is<br>most relevant for<br>software functions<br>that execute a series<br>of operations in a<br>specific order | CL-SE-6-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't show<br>the order of the<br>tasks in the<br>sequence<br>diagram                                       | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read the flow<br>and sequence<br>diagrams and<br>understand the<br>system well<br>enough to know<br>when the<br>capability or the<br>steps in it are<br>executing too<br>many times | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |
|                    |  |  |  | CL-SE-6-C-1                     | The sequence<br>diagram clearly<br>shows the<br>order of the<br>tasks but the<br>code isn't<br>implemented to<br>the design | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested   |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |

|                    |   |   |  | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa   | ailure Modes  |   |                                       |              |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description                                       | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level   | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                         | Reference    |
| CL-SE-7            | The capability or<br>some steps in it,<br>don't execute at<br>all | The capability<br>itself may be not<br>be called at all<br>some steps in it<br>might not be<br>called. Example:<br>Crysat 1 software<br>failed to call the<br>capability that<br>turns off the main<br>engine. Example<br>2: A dishwasher<br>is supposed to<br>rinse, wash, rinse,<br>dry. But it<br>neglects to<br>execute the rinse<br>before the wash. | This is applicable for<br>all systems. It is<br>most relevant for<br>software functions<br>that execute a series<br>of operations in a<br>specific order | CL-SE-7-D-1                     | The design<br>doesn't show<br>the order of the<br>tasks in the<br>sequence<br>diagram                                       | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing  | Medium - The<br>analyst needs to<br>understand how<br>to read the flow<br>and sequence<br>diagrams and<br>understand the<br>system well<br>enough to know<br>when the<br>capability or the<br>steps in it aren't<br>executing | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |
| All top level D    | D-1 to DD-10 failure m  | ndes apply to specific  | canabilities. The focus is   | CL-SE-7-C-1                     | The sequence<br>diagram clearly<br>shows the<br>order of the<br>tasks but the<br>code isn't<br>implemented to<br>the design | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement abilities as opposed to across different LRUs. | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |
| CL-DD-1            | Software  | The software will   | All software systems   | CL-DD-1-D-1                     | There are no  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be   | Medium - This   | Any mission                           | NEUF2021 3.2 |
|                    | assumes data is<br>available when it<br>may not be                | behave<br>unpredictably if it<br>attempts to<br>operate on data<br>that's not<br>available.<br>Example, upon<br>initialization the<br>state of the<br>system is not yet   | An Soltware Systems  |                                 | data flow or<br>sequence<br>diagrams to<br>shown when<br>data is<br>available/not<br>available                              | identified in testing   | requires looking<br>at data and flow<br>diagrams  | critical<br>capability                | 120120210.2  |

|                                     |  |   |  | Capabi                          | litv Level Fa   | ailure Modes   |  |                                       |              |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                  | Failure Mode<br>Description  | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode  | Applicability  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference    |
|                                     |  | available. So, the<br>software shouldn't<br>proceed with any<br>commands until<br>the state is<br>available.  |  | CL-DD-1-C-1                     | There are data<br>flow diagrams<br>and/or<br>sequence<br>diagrams which<br>clearly identify<br>the availability<br>of the data over<br>time but the<br>code isn't<br>written to<br>design | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |
| CL-DD-2                             | data when it<br>should not<br>unpredicta<br>attempts to<br>data when<br>shouldn't.<br>Example: I<br>driverless<br>runs out of<br>the softwar |   | unpredictably if it<br>attempts to retain<br>data when it<br>shouldn't.<br>Example: If a<br>driverless vehicle<br>runs out of gas,<br>the software<br>should not |                                 | There are no<br>data flow or<br>other diagrams<br>to show the<br>data retention<br>requirements   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - This<br>requires looking<br>at data and flow<br>diagrams                                    | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |
|                                     |  | remember that it<br>was driving at 70<br>mph when the car<br>is refueled.   |  | CL-DD-2-C-1                     | There are data<br>flow diagrams<br>that clearly<br>shows the<br>retention of<br>data but the<br>code is written<br>to design  | 2-Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement       | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |
| CL-DD-3<br>(continued<br>next page) | Software fails to<br>retain data when<br>it should   | The software will<br>behave<br>unpredictably if it<br>attempts to retain<br>data when it<br>shouldn't.<br>Example: If the<br>system has a<br>hardware fault<br>and it is turned | All software systems   | CL-DD-3-D-1                     | There are no<br>data flow or<br>other diagrams<br>to show the<br>data retention<br>requirements   | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - This<br>requires looking<br>at data and flow<br>diagrams                                    | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |

|                                     |  |  |                      | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes   |  |                                       |              |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>CL-DD-3       | Failure Mode<br>Description                                | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode   | Applicability        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts  | Applicability                         | Reference    |
| (cont.)                             |  | off, it should<br>remember upon<br>start up that it is<br>still faulted.   |                      | CL-DD-3-C-1                     | There are data<br>flow diagrams<br>or data<br>definitions that<br>clearly shows<br>the retention of<br>data but the<br>code is written<br>to design      | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - the<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                       |              |
| CL-DD-4                             | Software fails to<br>refresh data when<br>it should        | The software will<br>behave<br>unpredictably if it<br>attempts to use<br>stale data. Ex: A<br>temperature<br>monitor on the<br>experimental<br>space chamber<br>uses old data to<br>make decisions | All software systems | CL-DD-4-D-1                     | There are no<br>data flow or<br>other diagrams<br>to show the<br>when and how<br>data is<br>refreshed  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be identified in testing    | Medium - This<br>requires looking<br>at data and flow<br>diagrams                                    | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |
|                                     |  | and opens when<br>the chamber is<br>not safe.  |                      | CL-DD-4-C-1                     | There are data<br>flow diagrams<br>or data<br>definitions that<br>clearly shows<br>the<br>refreshment of<br>data but the<br>code is written<br>to design | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested |                                       | NEUF2021 3.2 |
| CL-DD-5<br>(continued<br>next page) | Software<br>refreshes data<br>more often than it<br>should | The software may<br>be sluggish if it<br>monitors for data<br>changes too<br>often.  | All software systems | CL-DD-5-D-1                     | There are no<br>data flow or<br>other diagrams<br>to show the<br>when and how<br>data is<br>refreshed  | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Medium - This<br>requires looking<br>at data and flow<br>diagrams                                    | Any mission<br>critical<br>capability | NEUF2021 3.2 |

|  |                             |  |   | Capabi  | lity Level Fa   | ailure Modes   |  |                                      |   |
|--|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID<br>CL-DD-5<br>(cont.) | Failure Mode<br>Description | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>cription         Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode         Common<br>Defect         Description         Detectability Level         Skill / Eff.<br>Required           Ciption         Mode         Applicability         CL-DD-5-C-1         There are data<br>flow diagrams<br>or data<br>definitions that         2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a<br>written requirement         Medium - Th<br>Medium - Th |   | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts<br>Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested | Applicability   | Reference<br>NEUF2021 3.2  |  |                                      |   |
|  |                             |  | All software systems<br>but particularly the<br>software functions<br>that are<br>mathematically<br>intensive | -   | o other algorithms i<br>The design<br>specifications<br>for the<br>algorithm are<br>incorrect | n the capability<br>4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | High - This<br>requires input<br>from algorithm<br>designers and<br>people<br>knowledgeable of<br>the system | Any mission<br>critical<br>algorithm | NEUF2021 3.2  |
|  |                             |  |   | CL-A-1-C-1  | The design<br>specification is<br>correct but the<br>code isn't<br>written to spec            | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement                         | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested         |                                      | Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 369<br>calculation errors |

|                    |   |  |   | Capabi                          | lity Level Fa  | ailure Modes   |   |                                      |   |
|--------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode<br>Description             | Discussion /<br>Example of failure<br>mode       | Applicability   | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Detectability Level  | Skill / Effort<br>Required by<br>SFMEA analysts   | Applicability                        | Reference   |
| CL-A-2             | Algorithm<br>overflows or<br>underflows | Simple example<br>is a divide by zero<br>attempt | All software systems<br>but particularly the<br>software functions<br>that are<br>mathematically<br>intensive | CL-A-2-D-1                      | The design<br>specifications<br>don't require<br>overflow and<br>underflow<br>protection | 4 - Since there is no specification this won't be<br>identified in testing | Low - The<br>algorithm will<br>underflow or<br>overflow<br>whenever there is<br>division,<br>multiplications,<br>exponents, etc.<br>that don't have<br>fault handling | Any mission<br>critical<br>algorithm | NEUF2021 3.2  |
|                    |   |  |   | CL-A-2-C-1                      | The design<br>specification<br>requires<br>protection but<br>the code<br>doesn't comply  | 2 - Failure mode will be detected via testing of a written requirement     | Medium - The<br>FMEA analyst<br>needs to read the<br>test procedures to<br>ensure this was<br>tested  |                                      | Kaner/Faulk/Ngu<br>yen page 369<br>Ignores overflow;<br>Calculation<br>errors overflow<br>and underflow |

|                              |   |   | Specification   | h Level Failure Mod  | les   |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Common Defect<br>Enumeration | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion / Example of<br>Failure Mode   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Detectability Level  | Skill/effort required by SFMEA analysts   | Applicability  | Reference  |
| IL-SM-1 and IL-S             | M-2 is applicable to  | or specification level  |   |  |   |  |  |
| SL-SM-1                      | The state<br>transitions are<br>wrong   | While the overall state model<br>might be correct the specification<br>that identifies the transition<br>criteria might be wrong  | If the software system is<br>very large and very new<br>this is recommended for<br>only the mission critical<br>software requirements<br>statements.  | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing | Medium - requires analyzing the<br>software requirement and<br>understanding enough about the<br>system to know that the transition is<br>wrong | All mission<br>critical<br>requirements  | NEUF2021 Section<br>3.1, BEIZER 7.2.4  |
| TL- EH-1 through T           | L-EH-27 are appli   | cable when analyzing individual softwa  | are requirements  | ·  |   |  |  |
| SL-FC-1                      | The<br>requirement<br>statement<br>conflicts with<br>another<br>requirement<br>statement  | Today's systems can have<br>thousands or even tens of<br>thousands of software<br>requirements. It is very easy for<br>one to conflict with others. When<br>that happens the software can<br>behave unpredictably.                              | If the software system is<br>very large and very new<br>this is recommended for<br>only the mission critical<br>software requirements<br>statements.  | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing | High - Identifying conflicts can be a big task if there are many requirements.  | All mission<br>critical<br>requirements  | BEIZER Bugs in<br>Perspective 3.2.1<br>Specifications which<br>are known to the<br>specifier but not the<br>designer |
| SL-FC-2                      | A crucially<br>important<br>detail is<br>missing from<br>the<br>requirements<br>statement | This is a common problem when<br>software requirements are written<br>at too high a level   | Software engineers don't<br>have ESP. If something<br>important is missing from<br>the specifications, they<br>won't know it and won't<br>be able to code it. This<br>is recommended only for<br>the most mission critical<br>requirements. | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing | Low if INCOSE analyzers are used.<br>Otherwise this requires discussing with<br>software engineers if they know enough<br>to write the code.    | All mission<br>critical<br>requirements  | BEIZER Bugs in<br>Perspective 3.2.1, ,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Nguyen<br>page 365 missing<br>function                         |
| SL-FC-3                      | The<br>requirement<br>can be<br>misunderstood   | If the requirement is poorly written<br>it can be interpreted more than<br>one way  | This is easily detectable<br>via INCOSE tools that<br>rate each requirement<br>statement for clarity  | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing | Low if INCOSE analyzers are used.<br>Otherwise this requires discussing with<br>software engineers if they know enough<br>to write the code.    | All mission<br>critical<br>requirements<br>and in particular<br>those that have<br>low INCOSE<br>standard scores | NEUF2021 3.3, ,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Nguyen<br>page 365 Doesn't do<br>what the user<br>expects                             |
| SL-FC-4                      | The<br>requirement is<br>not necessary  | Sometimes the software<br>requirements overkill the system<br>requirements  | These can cause defects due to over complexity  | 5- Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing  | High - This requires knowing enough<br>about the system to know if the<br>requirement is necessary  | All mission<br>critical<br>requirements  | NEUF2021 3.3,<br>Kaner/Faulk/Nguyen<br>page 365 Excessive<br>functionality   |
| SL-FC-5                      | A requirement<br>is out of date<br>with a new<br>mission time                             | Ex: A system used to have a<br>mission time of X hours and now<br>has a mission time of X+Y hours.<br>The software may not work as<br>required with the new mission<br>time.  | If there is a new mission<br>time this is highly<br>recommended for any<br>requirement related to<br>the new mission time.  | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing | Medium - This isn't always a direct comparison.   | Existing systems<br>that have a new<br>mission time  | NEUF2021 3.3   |
| SL-FC-6                      | A requirement<br>is out of date<br>with a new<br>mission<br>distance                      | Example #2: An aircraft used to<br>have a distance of 500 miles.<br>Now it has a distance of 1000<br>miles.   | If there is a new mission<br>distance this is highly<br>recommended for any<br>requirement related to<br>the new mission<br>distance.   | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing | Medium - This isn't always a direct comparison.   | Existing systems<br>that have a new<br>mission distance  | NEUF2021 3.3   |
| SL-FC-7                      | A requirement<br>is out of date<br>with a new<br>payload                                  | Example: ARIANE 5 payload was<br>heavier than ARIANE 4 payload.<br>Software engineering thought that<br>because the code didn't change<br>between missions that the<br>software was guaranteed to work<br>elevant for individual specifications | If there is a new payload<br>(weight is heavier or<br>lighter) this is highly<br>recommended  | 5- Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing  | Medium - This isn't always a direct comparison.   | Existing system<br>with new weight   | NEUF2021 3.3   |

|                              |   |  | Specification   | Level Failure Mod  | les   |   |              |
|------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|--------------|
| Common Defect<br>Enumeration | Failure Mode<br>Description   | Discussion / Example of<br>Failure Mode  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Detectability Level  | Skill/effort required by SFMEA analysts   | Applicability   | Reference    |
| SL-DD-1                      | Accuracy<br>requirements<br>are too loose   | Accuracy requirements are<br>developed based on subject<br>matter expertise. Unfortunately<br>because are they are defined by<br>systems experts few software<br>people question their origin or<br>validity. Example: NASA DART<br>spacecraft. Faulty requirement:<br>The comparison of the velocity<br>input from GPS receiver to<br>software based estimates was<br>specified to have accuracy of ± 2<br>m/s when it should have been 1<br>m/s. | Requirements with<br>accuracy requirements<br>easy to find with a simple<br>search. This is highly<br>recommended for<br>mission critical<br>requirements that have<br>accuracy specifications. | 5 - In order to identify this<br>failure mode someone<br>needs to test along a range<br>of accuracies and<br>determine the optimal<br>number | Low - Any requirement with an accuracy<br>range is assumed to be either too tight<br>or too loose | Any mission<br>critical software<br>requirement with<br>an accuracy<br>requirement        | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-DD-2                      | Accuracy<br>requirements<br>are too tight   | The above example on the NASA<br>DART could have also been too<br>tight and that the actual accuracy<br>requirement could have been > 2<br>m/s   | Requirements with<br>accuracy requirements<br>easy to find with a simple<br>search. This is highly<br>recommended for<br>mission critical<br>requirements that have<br>accuracy specifications. | 5 - In order to identify this<br>failure mode someone<br>needs to test along a range<br>of accuracies and<br>determine the optimal<br>number | Low - Any requirement with an accuracy<br>range is assumed to be either too tight<br>or too loose | Any mission<br>critical software<br>requirement with<br>an accuracy<br>requirement        | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-T-1                       | The timing<br>specification is<br>too big   | If the specification has a specific<br>number for timing it could be<br>incorrect  | Requirements that<br>specify a specific amount<br>of time   | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing   |   | Any mission<br>critical software<br>requirement with<br>a timing<br>specification         | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-T-2                       | The timing<br>specification is<br>too small   | If the specification has a specific<br>number for timing it could be<br>incorrect  | Requirements that<br>specify a specific amount<br>of time   | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing   |   | Any mission<br>critical software<br>requirement with<br>a timing<br>specification         | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-T-3                       | The timing<br>range has a<br>lower bound<br>but no upper<br>bound                       | Ex:The software shall wait at least<br>100ms after verifying that<br>voltages are up to transition to the<br>next state. What if the voltages<br>never come up? Or take several<br>minutes to come up?   | Requirements that<br>specify a minimum<br>amount of time  | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing   |   | Any mission<br>critical software<br>requirement with<br>a timing<br>specification         | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-T-4                       | The timing<br>range has an<br>upper bound<br>but no lower<br>bound                      | Ex: The software shall take no<br>longer than x ms to transition to<br>the next state. What if the<br>transition occurs immediately?<br>Can the rest of the system handle<br>that?   | Requirements that<br>specific a maximum<br>amount of time   | 5 - Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing   |   | Any mission<br>critical software<br>requirement with<br>a timing<br>specification         | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-T-5                       | The<br>specification is<br>missing a<br>timing<br>requirement                           | Any process that takes longer<br>than instantaneous probably<br>needs a timing requirement   | Whenever there are<br>timing requirements for<br>multiple functions to<br>collectively meet as a<br>whole   | 5- Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing  |   | Requirements<br>for features that<br>take a long time<br>such as BIT or<br>initialization | NEUF2021 3.3 |
| SL-SE-1                      | The<br>specification<br>lists steps but<br>fails to identify<br>if order is<br>relevant | If a requirement lists a series of<br>"bullets" and implies that the<br>bulleted items are in order but<br>doesn't say that is subject to this<br>failure mode   | Analyze this failure mode<br>only those specifications<br>that are "compound"   | 5- Faults in specifications<br>themselves are never found<br>in testing  |   | Any requirement<br>that has a listing<br>of steps   | NEUF2021 3.3 |

#### **Specification Level Failure Modes** Tailoring Recommendation Common Defect Failure Mode Discussion / Example of Enumeration Description Failure Mode Detectability Level Skill/effort required by SFMEA analysts Applicability Reference 5- Faults in specifications Any requirement that has a listing SL-SE-2 The If a requirement lists a series of Analyze this failure mode NEUF2021 3.3 numbered steps but those only those specifications themselves are never found specification numbered steps are out of order that are "compound" in testing of steps lists steps but that is an example of this failure has the order incorrect mode

|                            |   |                                 | Interfac   | e Level Failure M  | odes  |   |  |   |
|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID         | Failure Mode Description                        | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description  | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Detectability<br>Level  | Skill / Effort Required by<br>SFMEA Analysts  | Applicability                                | Reference   |
| TL-DD-9 ar                 | nd 10 apply to interface                        |                                 |  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-1                    | The interface data is the wrong type            | IL-DD-1-S-1                     | The specification doesn't have the correct type or has no type at all                                | Interface failure modes<br>are recommended when<br>there are multiple systems<br>or components developed | 4 - This is only<br>detectable if the<br>interface design<br>spec is tested | Medium - The interface<br>design specifications are<br>typically easy to read.<br>Either the information is | Applicable<br>for any<br>mission<br>critical | Neufelder 2014,<br>section 3.4,<br>Neufelder 2021,<br>section 3.4 |
|                            |   | IL-DD-1-C-1                     | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  | by multiple contractors<br>AND history has shown<br>that most of the faults                              | or reviewed<br>explicitly   | there or it isn't. However,<br>determining whether the<br>interface is compatible will                      | system                                       | 5000010.4   |
| IL-DD-2                    | The interface data is the wrong size            | IL-DD-2-S-1                     | The specification doesn't<br>have the correct size or<br>has no size at all                          | occur in the interfaces. If<br>the interface viewpoint is<br>chosen all failure modes                    |   | take some work if there are many interfaces   |  |   |
|                            |   | IL-DD-2-C-1                     | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  | are relevant.  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-3                    | The interface data is the wrong format          | IL-DD-3-S-1                     | The specification doesn't<br>have the correct format<br>or has no format at all                      |  |   |   |  |   |
|                            |   | IL-DD-3-C-1                     | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-4                    | The interface data is the wrong scale           | IL-DD-4-S-1                     | The specification doesn't have the correct scale or has no scale at all                              |  |   |   |  |   |
|                            |   | IL-DD-4-C-1                     | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-5                    | The interface data is the wrong unit of measure | IL-DD-5-S-1                     | The specification doesn't<br>have the correct unit of<br>measure or has no unit of<br>measure at all |  |   |   |  |   |
|                            |   | IL-DD-5-C-1                     | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-6                    | The interface data has the wrong default value  | IL-DD-6-S-1                     | The specification doesn't<br>have the correct default<br>value                                       |  |   |   |  |   |
|                            |   | IL-DD-6-C-1                     | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-7                    | The interface data has no default value         | IL-DD-7-S-1                     | The specification doesn't have a default value   |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-8                    | The interface data is missing a<br>min value    | IL-DD-8-S-1                     | The specification doesn't<br>have the min value  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-9                    | The interface data is missing a max value       | IL-DD-9-S-1                     | The specification doesn't have a max value   |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-10                   | The interface data has the wrong min value      | IL-DD-10-S-<br>1                | The specification doesn't<br>have the correct min<br>value   |  |   |   |  |   |
|                            |   | IL-DD-10-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  |  |   |   |  |   |
| IL-DD-<br>11(cont.<br>next | The interface data has the wrong max value      | IL-DD-11-S-<br>1                | The specification doesn't<br>have the correct max<br>value   |  |   |   |  |   |

|                    |   |                                 | Interfac  | e Level Failure M   | odes  |   |                                  |  |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode Description  | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation   | Detectability<br>Level                                    | Skill / Effort Required by<br>SFMEA Analysts  | Applicability                    | Reference  |
| page)              |   | IL-DD-11-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec                           | nterface failure modes are<br>recommended when there<br>are multiple systems or | 4 - This is only<br>detectable if the<br>interface design | Medium - The interface<br>design specifications are<br>typically easy to read.      | Applicable<br>for any<br>mission | Neufelder 2014,<br>section 3.4,<br>Neufelder 2021, |
| IL-DD-12           | The interface data has the<br>wrong resolution (i.e.<br>significant digits)       | IL-DD-12-S-<br>1                | The specification doesn't have the resolution or it's incorrect                         | components developed by<br>multiple contractors AND<br>history has shown that   | spec is tested<br>or reviewed<br>explicitly               | Either the information is<br>there or it isn't. However,<br>determining whether the | critical<br>system               | section 3.4  |
|                    |   | IL-DD-12-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec                           | t   |   | interface is compatible will<br>take some work if there<br>are many interfaces      |                                  |  |
| IL-DD-13           | The data passed from one<br>component to another is too<br>big but in range       | IL-DD-13-S-<br>1<br>IL-DD-13-C- | The specification is too<br>big but in range<br>The specification is                    |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| IL-DD-14           | The data passed from one  | 1<br>IL-DD-14-S-                | correct but the code isn't<br>to spec<br>The specification is too                       |   |   |   |                                  |  |
|                    | component to another is too<br>small but in range                                 | 1<br>IL-DD-14-C-<br>1           | small but in range<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec     |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| IL-DD-15           | The data passed from one component to another is too                              | IL-DD-15-S-<br>1                | The specification is too big and out of range   |   |   |   |                                  |  |
|                    | big and out of range  | IL-DD-15-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec                           |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| IL-DD-16           | The data passed from one<br>component to another is too<br>small and out of range | IL-DD-16-S-<br>1                | The specification is too<br>small and out of range                                      |   |   |   |                                  |  |
|                    | Ŭ   | IL-DD-16-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec                           |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| IL-DD-17           | The data passed from one<br>component to another is stale                         | IL-DD-17-S-<br>1                | The specification doesn't<br>have the frequency of<br>updates or it's too<br>infrequent |   |   |   |                                  |  |
|                    |   | IL-DD-17-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec                           |   |   |   |                                  |  |
| IL-DD-18           | The data passed from one<br>component to another is<br>corrupt                    | IL-DD-18-S-<br>1                | The specification doesn't<br>define invalid or<br>disallowed types                      |   |   |   |                                  |  |
|                    |   | IL-DD-18-C-<br>1                | The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec                           | 1   |   |   |                                  |  |
|                    |   |                                 |   |   |   |   |                                  |  |

|                                   |  |  | Interfac  | e Level Failure M  | odes   |  |  |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Failure<br>Mode ID                | Failure Mode Description                     | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration        | Description   | Tailoring<br>Recommendation  | Detectability<br>Level   | Skill / Effort Required by<br>SFMEA Analysts   | Applicability  | Reference   |
| IL-PR-19                          | Failed message read not<br>detected          | IL-DD-18-S-<br>1<br>IL-DD-18-C-<br>1   | The specification doesn't<br>require detection of failed<br>messages to be detected<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec  | nterface failure modes are<br>recommended when there<br>are multiple systems or<br>components developed by   | 4 - This is only<br>detectable if the<br>interface design<br>spec is tested<br>or reviewed | Medium - The interface<br>design specifications are<br>typically easy to read.<br>Either the information is<br>there or it isn't. However, | Applicable<br>for any<br>mission<br>critical<br>system | Microsoft 2022  |
| IL-PR-20                          | Failed message write not<br>detected         | IL-DD-18-S-<br>1<br>IL-DD-18-C-<br>1   | The specification doesn't<br>require detection of failed<br>messages to be properly<br>handled<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec   | multiple contractors AND<br>history has shown that<br>most of the faults occur in<br>the interfaces. If the<br>interface viewpoint is<br>chosen all failure modes<br>are relevant. | explicitly   | determining whether the<br>interface is compatible will<br>take some work if there<br>are many interfaces                                  |  |   |
| IL-PR-21                          | Duplicate messages                           | IL-DD-18-S-<br>1<br>IL-DD-18-C-<br>1   | The specification doesn't<br>discuss how duplicate<br>messages are handled<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec   |  |  |  |  |   |
| IL-T-1                            | Interface updates values too<br>early        | IL-T-1-D-1<br>IL-T-1-S-2<br>IL-T-1-C-1 | The timing design doesn't<br>define when values are<br>updated<br>The timing design defines<br>when values are updated<br>but it's wrong<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't                          | -  |  |  |  | Neufelder 2014,<br>section 3.4,<br>Neufelder 2021,<br>section 3.4 |
| IL-T-2                            | Interface updates values too<br>late         | IL-T-2-S-1<br>IL-T-2-C-1               | to spec<br>The timing design defines<br>when values are updated<br>but it's wrong<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't   | -  |  |  |  |   |
| IL-T-3                            | Interface updates values too<br>infrequently | IL-T-3-S-1<br>IL-T-3-S-2<br>IL-T-3-C-1 | to spec<br>The specification doesn't<br>define the update<br>frequency<br>The specification defines<br>the update frequency but<br>it's too infrequent<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec |  |  |  |  |   |
| IL-T-4                            | Interface updates values too<br>frequently   | IL-T-4-S-1<br>IL-T-4-C-1               | The specification defines<br>the update frequency but<br>it's too frequent<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec   |  |  |  |  |   |
| IL-T-5<br>(cont.<br>next<br>page) | Messages that need timers<br>don't have one  | IL-T-5-S-1<br>IL-T-5-C-1               | The specification is<br>clearly missing a timer on<br>messages that need one<br>The specification is<br>correct but the code isn't<br>to spec   |  |  |  |  |   |

|                    | Interface Level Failure Modes |                                 |             |                             |                        |  |               |           |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| Failure<br>Mode ID | Failure Mode Description      | Common<br>Defect<br>Enumeration | Description | Tailoring<br>Recommendation | Detectability<br>Level | Skill / Effort Required by<br>SFMEA Analysts | Applicability | Reference |  |  |  |
|                    |                               |                                 |             |                             |                        |  |               |           |  |  |  |

## Appendix C Document Summary List and CDRLs

| 1.  | DI-SESS-81613A  | Reliability and Maintainability Program Plan      | 15 Jul 14 |
|-----|-----------------|---|-----------|
|     | (Sequence A001) | (Reliable Software Program Plan)                  | Cat 1     |
| 2.  | DI-SESS-81496B  | Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Block       | 8 Oct 19  |
|     | (Sequence A002) | and Mathematical Models Report                    | Cat 1     |
| 3.  | DI-SESS-81968   | Reliability and Maintainability Allocation Report | 10 Jul 14 |
|     | (Sequence A003) |   | Cat 1     |
| 4.  | DI-SESS-81497B  | Reliability and Maintainability Predictions       | 8 Oct 19  |
|     | (Sequence A004) | Report  | Cat 1     |
| 5.  | DI-SESS-81628B  | Reliability Test Report                           | 18 Feb 20 |
|     | (Sequence A005) | (SW Reliability Evaluation)                       | Cat 1     |
| 6.  | DI-SESS-81495A  | Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality           | 16 May 19 |
|     | (Sequence A006) | Analysis Report                                   | Cat 1     |
| 7.  | DI-SESS-80255B  | Failure Summary and Analysis Report               | 15 Oct 19 |
|     | (Sequence A007) |   | Cat 1     |
| 8.  | DI-MGMT-81809   | Risk Management Status Report                     | 26 Apr 10 |
|     | (Sequence A008) | (Software Reliability Risk Assessment)            | Cat 1     |
| 9.  | IEEE 1633       | IEEE Recommended Practice on Software             | 22 Sep 16 |
|     |                 | Reliability                                       | Cat 0     |
| 10. | MIL-STD-882E    | Department of Defense Standard Practice           | 11 May 12 |
|     |                 | System Safety                                     | Cat 0     |
| 11. | SAE ARP-5580    | Recommended Failure Modes and Effects             | 7 Aug 20  |
|     |                 | Analysis (FMEA) Practices for Non-                | Cat 0     |
|     |                 | Automobile Applications                           |           |
| 12. | INCOSE-TP-2010- | INCOSE Guide for Writing Software Requirements    | APR 12    |
|     | 006-01          |   | Cat 0     |
| 13. | FSC-RELI        | System and Software Reliability Assurance         | 1997      |
|     |                 | Notebook  | Cat 0     |
| 14. | DI-MISC-80711A  | Scientific and Technical Reports                  | 21 JAN    |
|     |                 |   | 2000      |

|   | CONTRACT DAT  | A REQUIRE<br>(1 Data Ite  |  | S LIST (CI  | DRL)  |   |  | Form Approv<br>OMB No. 070   |                               | 38                            |                              |                    |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| existing data sources<br>burden estimate or a<br>Services Directorate<br>failing to comply with | surden for this collection<br>s, gathering, and mainta<br>any other aspect of this<br>(0704-0188). Responde<br>a collection of informa<br>completed form to the ( | ining the data r<br>collection of inf<br>nts should be a<br>tion if it does r | eeded, a<br>ormation,<br>ware that<br>ot display | nd completing<br>including sug<br>notwithstandir<br>a currently v | and reviewin<br>gestions for r<br>ng any other<br>ralid OMB cor | g the collecti<br>educing the l<br>provision of la<br>ntrol number. | on of informa<br>burden, to the<br>aw, no persor<br><b>Please do n</b> | tion. Send com<br>e Department of<br>n shall be subje<br>not return your | ments r<br>Defens<br>ct to ar | egardir<br>se, Exe<br>ny pena | ig this<br>cutive<br>lty for |                    |
| A. CONTRACT LINI  | E ITEM NO.  | B. EXHIBIT  |  | C. CAT  | EGORY:  |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   | TDP   |   |  |   |   |   |  | _SESSND  | ті                            |                               |                              |                    |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM  |   | E. C  | ONTRAC   | T/PR NO.  |   | F. CONTR/   | ACTOR  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO.  | 2. TITLE OF DAT   | AITEM   |  |   |   | 3. SUBTITI  | LE   |  |                               |                               |                              | 17. PRICE GROUP    |
| A001 Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Program Reliable Software Program Plan (RSPP)        |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Data  | a Acquisition Document No   | o.)   | 5. C   | ONTRACT R   | EFERENCE  | 1   | 6. REQUIRI   | NG OFFICE  |                               |                               |                              | 18. ESTIMATED      |
| DI-SESS-81  | 613A  |   | S  | Section or  | Paragra   | ph  | Reliab   | ility Engr C   | ofc Sy                        | ymbo                          | ol                           | TOTAL PRICE<br>NSP |
| 7. DD 250 REQ   | 9. DIST STATEMENT   | 10. FREQ  | UENCY  | 12. DATE C  | OF FIRST SU   | BMISSION  | 14.  | DISTRIBU   | TION                          |                               |                              | NOF                |
| LT  | REQUIRED  | ANN   |  | 90 [  | DAC<br>f subsequ  | ENT   |  |  | b.                            | COPIE                         | S                            |                    |
| 8. APP CODE   | С   | 11. AS 0  |  | SUBM.   |   |   | a. ADDF  | RESSEE   | Draft                         | Fir                           |                              | -                  |
| A<br>16. REMARKS  |   | BLK   | 16   | BLK 1   | 6   |   | Poliability  | y Ofc Sym  | 1                             | Reg<br>1                      | Repro<br>0                   |                    |
| -   | not to be copied an   | nd nasted into  | 1423 fc  | or contract s   | ubmittal It   | must he   | See BLK  |  |                               |                               | Ŭ                            |                    |
|   | eliable Software Guid   |   |  |   |   |   | OCC DER  | 10   |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   | The Government<br>contractor shall c<br>mments.   |   |  |   |   | r   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   | tion Statement C<br>eir contractors; otl<br>9 DOD office.   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
| Export-Co   | ontrol Act Warning  | g – Not Req   | uired.   |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
| Block 14:<br>Block 14.a: Add  |   | , ,   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
| Email Address:  | : RAM Engineer's<br>RAM Engineer's I<br>omit [via contracto   | E-mail.civ@   |  |   | nent comp   | atible  |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   | tware] and PDF fo   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |  |                               |                               |                              |                    |
|   |   |   |  |   |   |   | 15. TOTAL  | >  | 0                             | 1                             | 0                            |                    |
| G. PREPARED BY  |   |   | H. DA  | TE  | I. APPROV   | ED BY   |  |  | J. DA                         | TE                            | 1                            |                    |
| Digital Signa   | ture of Preparer  |   |  |   | Dig   | gital Sign  | ature of A   | Approval   |                               |                               |                              |                    |
| DD FORM 1423  | -1, FEB 2001  |   |  | PREVIOUS E  | DITION MAY  | ' BE USED   |  |  | Page                          | <u>1_</u> 0                   | f <u>8_</u>                  | Pag                |

| C  | CONTRACT DAT   | A REQU  | IREME   | NTS  | LIST (CE  | ORL)  |   |   | Form Appro   | ved                             |                                |  |                    |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|
|  |  | (1 Data   | Item)   |  |   |   |   |   | OMB No. 0  | 704-01                          | 88                             |  |                    |
| existing data sources<br>burden estimate or a<br>Services Directorate<br>to comply with a colle  | ourden for this collection<br>s, gathering and mainta<br>any other aspect of this<br>(0704-0188). Responder<br>action of information if it<br><b>m to the Government I</b> | ining the da<br>collection<br>nts should b<br>does not di | ata neede<br>of informa<br>e aware th<br>splay a cu | d, and<br>ation, ir<br>nat notw<br>rrently | completing<br>ncluding sug<br>withstanding<br>valid OMB o | and review<br>gestions fo<br>any other p<br>control num | ring the collection<br>r reducing the b<br>provision of law, r<br>ber. <b>Please do n</b> | n of inform<br>urden, to t<br>no person s<br>i <b>ot return y</b> | ation. Send co<br>he Department<br>hall be subject t | omments<br>of Defe<br>to any pe | regard<br>nse, Ex<br>enalty fo | ling this<br>kecutive<br>or failing          |                    |
| A. CONTRACT LIN  | E ITEM NO.   | B. EXHIB  | IT  |  | C. CAT  | EGORY:  |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
|  | TDP TM OTHE  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. F. CONTRACT  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO.   | 2. TITLE OF DAT  |   |   |  |   |   | 3. SUBTITLI   | E   |  |                                 |                                |  | 17. PRICE GROUP    |
| A002 Reliability and Maintainability (R&M) Block<br>Diagrams and Mathematical Models Report  |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Dat  | a Acquisition Document N   | lo.)  |   | 5. CO                                      | NTRACT R  | EFERENC   | E   | 6. REQ  |  | E                               |                                |  | 18. ESTIMATED      |
| DI-SESS-81   | 496B   |   |   | Se   | ection or   | Paragra   | aph   |   | Reliability  | Ofc S                           | Sym                            |  | TOTAL PRICE<br>NSP |
| 7. DD 250 REQ  | 9. DIST STATEMEN   | T 10. FI  | REQUEN  | CY /                                       | 12. DATE C  | OF FIRST S  | UBMISSION   | 14.   | DISTI  | RIBUTIO                         | ON                             |  |                    |
| LT   | REQUIRED   | В   | LK 16   |  | BLK   |   |   |   |  | b. COPIES                       |                                |  |                    |
| 8. APP CODE  | С  | 11. A   | S OF DA   | TE 1                                       | 13. DATE IF   | F SUBSEQ  | UENT SUBM.  | a. ADDRESSEE Draft Final  |  |                                 |                                | al   |                    |
| A  |  | В   | LK 16   |  | BLK 1   | 6   |   | Dalial  | 11:4 . 04-   | 1                               | Reg<br>1                       | Repro<br>0                                   |                    |
| 16. REMARKS  | not to be copied ar  | nd nasted   | into 142  | 2 for                                      | contract s  | ubmittal  | lt must bo  | 0   | oility Ofc<br>BLK 16                                 | 1                               | 1                              | 0  |                    |
| tailored per the Re<br>Block 8, 11, 13:  | liable Software Gui<br>The Governmen<br>contractor shall c   | <mark>dance Do</mark><br>t will revi                      | cument<br>ew and                                    | <mark>and tł</mark><br>appr                | <mark>he Acquisi</mark><br>ove/disa                       | <mark>tion Strat</mark> o<br>pprove. I                  | <mark>egy. &gt;</mark><br>If  |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
|  | tion Statement C<br>eir contractors; ot<br>OD office.  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| Export-Co  | ontrol Act Warning   | g – Not F   | Require   | d.   |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
|  | r 30 days each be<br>f PDR and CDR (   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| Block 12: [90 D  | AC (TMRR) / 30 [   | DAC (EN   | 1D)]  |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| Block 14:       Image: Constant of Contact: RAM Engineer's Name         Point of Contact: RAM Engineer's Name       Image: Constant of Contact: RAM Engineer's E-mail.civ@army.mil         Block 14.b: Submit [via contractor digital engineering environment compatible with XXXXX software] and PDF format via <a href="https://safe.apps.mil/">https://safe.apps.mil/</a> . |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |  |                                 |                                |  |                    |
| G. PREPARED BY   | turo of Propers  | r   | H.  | DATE                                       |   | I. APPRO  |   | ro of Ar  | prover   | J. DA                           | TE                             |  |                    |
| Digital Signa  | ture of Prepare  | I   |   | PF   | REVIOUSE  | -   | ital Signatu  | re of Ap  | prover   | Page                            | 2 of                           | <u>8</u> Pa                                  | ges                |
| 28 - OKM 1723  | .,0  |   |   | Γſ   | ~_ 1000 E   |   |   |   |  | i aye _                         | 01                             | <u>.                                    </u> | 900                |

| (1 Data Item) OMB No. 0704-0188  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| (1 Data Item) OMB No. 0704-0188  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY:  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TDP         TM         OTHER         SESSAVCS           D. SYSTEM/ITEM         E. CONTRACT/PR NO.         F. CONTRACTOR  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO.     2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM     3. SUBTITLE     17. PF  | RICE GROUP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A003 Reliability and Maintainability (R&M)<br>Allocation Report  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.)       5. CONTRACT REFERENCE       6. REQUIRING OFFICE       18. ES  | STIMATED   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DLSESS-81968 Section or Paragraph Reliability Engr Otc Symbol  | OTAL PRICE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. DD 250 REQ 9. DIST STATEMENT 10. FREQUENCY 12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION 14. DISTRIBUTION  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LT REQUIRED BLK 16 BLK 16 b. COPIES  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8. APP CODE C 11. AS OF DATE 13. DATE IF SUBSEQUENT a. ADDRESSEE Draft Final   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| A BLK 16 BLK 16 Reg Repro  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16. REMARKS   Reliability Ofc Sym   1   1   0  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <this 1423="" acquisition="" and="" be="" contract="" copied="" document="" for="" guidance="" into="" is="" it="" must="" not="" pasted="" per="" reliable="" software="" strategy.="" submittal.="" tailored="" the="" to=""></this>   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block 8, 11, 13: The Government will review and approve/disapprove. If   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| disapproved the contractor shall correct and resubmit within 30 days after notification of comments.   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block 9: Distribution Statement C - Distribution is authorized to US Government agencies and their contractors; other requests for this document shall be referred to the controlling DOD office.  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Export-Control Act Warning – Not Required.   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block 10: Deliver 30 days each before PDR and CDR or major design reviews that   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block 12: [90 DAC (TMRR) / 30 DAC (EMD)]   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Block 14:<br>Block 14.a: Addressee –   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Point of Contact: RAM Engineer's Name  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Email Address: RAM Engineer's E-mail.civ@army.mil Block 14.b: Submit [via contractor digital engineering environment compatible  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| with XXXXX software] and PDF format via https://safe.apps.mil/.  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15. TOTAL►         0         1         0           G. PREPARED BY         H. DATE         I. APPROVED BY         J. DATE   |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Digital Signature of Preparer Digital Signature of Approver  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DD FORM 1423-1, FEB 2001     PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED     Page 3 of 8 Pages  |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|   | CONTRACT DAT   | A REQU  | UIREMEN   | TS LIST (C   | CDRL)  |  | Form  | Approv                           | ed                            |                                     |                             |                       |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|   |  | (1 Dat  | ta Item)  |  |  |  | OMB   | No. 070                          | 04-018                        | 88                                  |                             |                       |
| existing data sources<br>estimate or any othe<br>Directorate (0704-018<br>with a collection of in | burden for this collectior<br>, gathering and maintain<br>er aspect of this collecti<br>38). Respondents should<br>nformation if it does not<br><b>he Government Issuing</b> | ing the data<br>on of inforr<br>be aware t<br>display a | a needed, and<br>mation, includ<br>that notwithsta<br>currently valid | d completing an<br>ling suggestion<br>anding any othe<br>d OMB control | nd reviewing<br>ns for reduci<br>er provision<br>number. <b>PI</b> | the collection of<br>ing the burden,<br>of law, no persor<br>ease do not ref | information. Send cor<br>to the Department of<br>a shall be subject to an | mments r<br>Defense<br>y penalty | regardi<br>, Exec<br>/ for fa | ng this l<br>utive Se<br>iling to o | burden<br>ervices<br>comply |                       |
| A. CONTRACT LINE  | E ITEM NO.   | B. EXHIBI   | т   | C. CAT   | EGORY:   |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
|   |  |   | тм  | OTHER _SESS  | S MIS  | c  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM  |  | E   | E. CONTRAC  |  | ·  | F. CONTRAC   |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM 3. SUBTITLE  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             | 17. PRICE<br>GROUP    |
| A004 Reliability and Maintainability Predictions<br>Report  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Data  | a Acquisition Document No  | .)  | 5. C  | ONTRACT R  | EFERENCE   |  | 6. REQUIRING OF   | FICE                             |                               |                                     |                             | 18. ESTIMATED         |
| DI-SESS-814   | 497B   |   | s   | Section or F   | Paragrapl  | h  | Reliability E   | Engr O                           | fc S                          | ymbc                                | bl                          | TOTAL<br>PRICE<br>NSP |
| 7. DD 250 REQ   | 9. DIST STATEMENT  | 10. FF  | REQUENCY  | 12. DATE C   | OF FIRST S   | UBMISSION  | 14. DIS   | STRIBUT                          | TION                          |                                     |                             |                       |
| LT  | REQUIRED   | BI  | LK 16   | BLK  | ( 16   |  | a. ADDRESSEE  | Ξ                                | b.                            | COPIE                               | S                           |                       |
| 8. APP CODE   | с  |   | S OF DATE   |  |  | JENT SUBM.   |   |                                  | Draft                         | Fin                                 | al                          |                       |
| А   | Ū  | BL  | _K 16   | BLK 1  | 6  |  |   |                                  |                               | Reg                                 | Repro                       |                       |
| 16. REMARKS   | l  |   |   |  |  |  | Reliability Ofc   | Sym                              | 1                             | 1                                   | 0                           |                       |
|   | not to be copied an  |   |   |  |  |  | See BLK 16  |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| Block 8, 10, 11,  | iliable Software Guid<br>13: The Governm<br>contractor shall c<br>mments.  | ent will i  | review and  | d approve/o  | disapprov  | ve. If   |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
|   | tion Statement C<br>eir contractors; oth<br>OD office.   |   |   |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| Export-Co   | ontrol Act Warning   | – Not F   | Required.   |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
|   | r 30 days each be<br>f PDR and CDR (t  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| Block 12: [90 D/  | AC (TMRR) / 30 E   | AC (EM  | ID)]  |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| Block 14:   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
|   | mit [via contractor<br>and PDF format  |   |   |  | ient comp  | Datible with   |   |                                  |                               |                                     |                             |                       |
| G. PREPARED BY  |  |   | H. DA   | тс   | I. APPRO   |  | 15. TOTAL   | ►                                | 0                             | 1<br>TE                             | 0                           |                       |
|   | ture of Preparer   |   | n. DA   | 12   |  |  | e of Approver   |                                  | J. DA                         | 16                                  |                             |                       |
| DIGITAL SIGNA   |  |   | <b>I</b>  | PREVIOUS E   |  |  |   | Page                             | 2 4                           | of <u>8</u>                         | Pages                       |                       |
|   | ,-==   |   |   | E  |  |  |   |                                  | <u> </u>                      |                                     |                             |                       |

| CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (CDRL)         Form Approved                                      |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                                |                                |                                   | ]                  |
|---|--|---|--|--|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
|   |  | (1 Data   | Item)  |  |   |   |  | OMB No. 07   | 704-01                         | 88                             |                                   |                    |
| existing data sources<br>burden estimate or a<br>Services Directorate (<br>to comply with a colle | , gathering and mainta<br>ny other aspect of this<br>0704-0188). Responder             | aining the da<br>s collection of<br>nts should be<br>does not dis | ita needec<br>of informat<br>e aware th<br>splay a cur | d, and co<br>tion, incl<br>at notwit<br>rrently va | ompleting a<br>luding sugg<br>thstanding a<br>alid OMB co | and reviewin<br>gestions for<br>any other pro<br>ontrol numbe | g the collecti<br>reducing the<br>vision of law<br>r. <b>Please do</b> | ]<br>Juding the time for reviewing<br>on of information. Send co<br>burden, to the Department<br>no person shall be subject to<br>not return your form to the<br>ck E. | mments<br>of Defer<br>o any pe | regardi<br>nse, Ex<br>nalty fo | ing this<br>cecutive<br>r failing |                    |
| A. CONTRACT LINE  | E ITEM NO.   | B. EXHIBI   | т  |  | C. CATE   | GORY:   |  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
|   |  |   |  |  | TDP   |   | тм   | OTHERA   | DMN                            |                                |                                   |                    |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM  |  | E   | E. CONTR   | RACT/PF  | R NO.   |   | F. CONTR   | ACTOR  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
|   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  | -  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO.  | 2. TITLE OF DAT  |   |  |  |   |   | 3. SUBTIT  | LE   |                                |                                |                                   | 17. PRICE GROUP    |
| A005  | Reliability T  | est Rep   | ort  |  |   |   | SW Re  | liability Evaluation   |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Data  | Acquisition Document N   | lo.)  | ŧ  | 5. CONT  | TRACT RE  | FERENCE   |  | 6. REQUIRING OFFICE  |                                |                                |                                   | 18. ESTIMATED      |
| DI-SESS-810   | 628B   |   |  | Sec  | tion or I   | Paragra   | bh   | Reliability Engr   | Ofc S                          | ymbo                           | ol                                | TOTAL PRICE<br>NSP |
| 7. DD 250 REQ   | 9. DIST STATEMEN   | T 10. FR  | REQUENC  | CY 12  | . DATE OF   | F FIRST SU  | BMISSION   | 14. DISTRIBL   | JTION                          |                                |                                   |                    |
| LT  | REQUIRED   |   | NNLY   |  | BLK   |   |  |  | b.                             | COPIE                          |                                   |                    |
| 8. APP CODE   | С  | 11. A   | S OF DA  | TE 13  | DATE IF SUBSEQUENT SUBM.                                  |   |  | a. ADDRESSEE   | Draft                          | Fin                            |                                   |                    |
| A   |  | BL  | _K 16  |  | BLK 16  |   |  | Deliability Ofe Over   | 1                              | Reg<br>1                       | Repro<br>0                        |                    |
| 16. REMARKS   | not to be copied ar  | ad postad i   | into 110   | l for or   | optract au  | hmittal It  | must be  | Reliability Ofc Sym<br>See BLK 16  |                                |                                | 0                                 |                    |
|   | liable Software Gui  |   |  |  |   |   |  | See BLK 10   |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
|   | The Government<br>contractor shall c<br>mments.  |   |  |  |   |   | r  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
|   | tion Statement C<br>eir contractors; ot<br>DOD office.                                 |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
| Export-Co   | ontrol Act Warning   | g – Not R   | Required   | d.   |   |   |  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
| Block 10, 12: <mark>Ta</mark>   | ailor to key events  | s in Progr  | am Mile  | <mark>estone</mark>                                | <mark>)</mark> .  |   |  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
| Block 14:   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
| Email Address:<br>Block 14.b: Su  | ressee –<br>RAM Engineer's<br>RAM Engineer's<br>bmit [via contract<br>tware] and PDF f | E-mail.civ<br>tor digital   | engine   | ering e  |   |   | patible  |  |                                |                                |                                   |                    |
|   |  |   |  |  |   |   |  | 15. TOTAL►   | 0                              | 1                              | 0                                 |                    |
| G. PREPARED BY  |  |   | H.   | DATE   |   | I. APPROV   |  | <b>5</b> A   | J. DA                          | TE                             |                                   |                    |
|   | ture of Prepare  | r   |  |  |   |   | -  | ure of Approver  |                                |                                |                                   | ]                  |
| DD FORM 1423-   | 1, FEB 2001  |   |  | PRE  | VIOUS ED  | ITION MAY   | BE USED  |  |                                | Page                           | <u>5</u> of                       | 8                  |

| C   | CONTRACT DATA F   | REQUIREME  | INTS  | LIST (CD  | RL)  |  |  | Form Appro  | ved                           |                                  |                               |                 |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
|   | (   | 1 Data Item)   |   |   |  |  |  | OMB No. 0   | 704-01                        | 88                               |                               |                 |
| existing data sources<br>burden estimate or a<br>Services Directorate<br>to comply with a colle                               | burden for this collection of i<br>s, gathering and maintainin<br>any other aspect of this co<br>(0704-0188). Respondents<br>ection of information if it doe<br><b>m to the Government Issu</b> | ng the data need<br>Illection of inform<br>should be aware<br>es not display a c | ed, and<br>ation, in<br>that not<br>currently | completing<br>ncluding sug<br>withstanding<br>valid OMB c | and reviewing<br>gestions for re<br>any other pro-<br>control number | the collecti<br>educing the<br>vision of law,<br>Please do | on of inform<br>burden, to<br>no person s<br><b>not return</b> | nation. Send co<br>the Department<br>shall be subject t | omment<br>of Defe<br>to any p | s regarc<br>ense, E<br>enalty fo | ling this xecutive or failing |                 |
| A. CONTRACT LIN   | A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. B. EXHIBIT C. CATEGORY:   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| TDP TM OTHER _SESS IPSC   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM E. CONTRACT/PR NO. F. CONTRACTOR   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO.  | 2. TITLE OF DATA I  | ITEM   |   |   |  | 3. SUBTIT  | LE   |   |                               |                                  |                               | 17. PRICE GROUP |
| A006  | Failure Modes<br>Analysis Repo  |  | and C   | riticality  |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Dat   | a Acquisition Document No.)   |  | 5. CO   | NTRACT R  | EFERENCE   |  | 6. REQUI   | RING OFFICE   |                               |                                  |                               | 18. ESTIMATED   |
| DI-SESS-81  | DI-SESS-81495B Section or Paragraph Reliability Engr Ofc Symbol   |  |   |   |  |  |  | ol  | TOTAL PRICE<br>NSP            |                                  |                               |                 |
| 7. DD 250 REQ   | 9. DIST STATEMENT   | 10. FREQUE   | NCY   | 12. DATE C  | OF FIRST SU  | BMISSION   | 14.  | DISTRIB   | UTION                         |                                  |                               |                 |
| LT  | REQUIRED  | BLK 16   |   | BLK   | ( 16   |  | a. ADI   | DRESSEE   | b.                            | COPIE                            | S                             |                 |
| 8. APP CODE   | С   | 11. AS OF D  |   | 13. DATE IF<br>SUBM.                                      | SUBSEQUI   | ENT  |  |   | Draft                         | Fin                              | al                            |                 |
| A   |   | BLK 16   |   | BLK 1   | 6  |  |  |   |                               | Reg                              | Repro                         |                 |
| 16. REMARKS   |   |  |   |   |  |  |  | ity Ofc Sym   | 1                             | 1                                | 0                             |                 |
| tailored per the Re<br>Block 8, 11, 13:<br>disapproved the<br>notification of cc<br>Block 9: Distribu                         | ition Statement C - E<br>eir contractors; othe  | nce Documen<br>ill review and<br>rect and resu<br>Distribution is                | t and tl<br>d appi<br>ubmit<br>s auth         | he Acquisit<br>rove/disar<br>within 30<br>orized to       | <mark>tion Strateg</mark><br>oprove. If<br>days after<br>US Gover    | <mark>y. &gt;</mark><br>nment                              | See BL   | K 16  |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| Export-C  | ontrol Act Warning –  | - Not Require  | ed.   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
|   | SW omit columns N<br>re Guidance Docum  |  | , and I                                       | U in acco   | rdance wit   | h the  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
|   | r 30 days each befo<br>f PDR and CDR (tail  |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| Block 12: [90 DAC (TMRR) / 30 DAC (EMD)]  |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| Email Address:  | Iressee –<br>: RAM Engineer's N<br>RAM Engineer's E-i<br>omit [via contractor d   | mail.civ@arr   |   |   | ent compa  | itible   |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| with XXXXX sof  | twarel and PDF form   | nat via httns:   | //safe  | anns mil  |  |  | 15. TOT/   | AL <b></b> ►  | 0<br>J. DA                    | 1<br>TE                          | 0                             |                 |
| G. PREPARED BY     H. DATE     I. APPROVED BY     J. DATE       Digitally Signed by Preparer     Digitally Signed by Approver |   |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |                               |                                  |                               |                 |
| <b>DD FORM 1423</b>   | -1, FEB 2001  |  | PF  | KEVIOUS EI  | DITION MAY   | RF OSED  |  |   | Page                          | <u>ช</u> of                      | <u>8</u> Pa                   | ges             |

| CONTRACT DAT   | A REQUIRE  | MENT   | S LIST (CI  | DRL)  |   | Form A  | Approv                       | red                           |                                  |                             |                    |
|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|
|  | (1 Data Ite  | m)   |   |   |   | OMB N   | o. 070                       | 4-018                         | 38                               |                             |                    |
| The public reporting burden for this collection<br>existing data sources, gathering and maintai<br>burden estimate or any other aspect of this<br>Services Directorate (0704-0188). Responde<br>failing to comply with a collection of informa<br>organization. Send completed form to the | ning the data no<br>collection of inf<br>nts should be a<br>ation if it does n | eeded, and<br>ormation,<br>ware that<br>ot display | d completing<br>including suge<br>notwithstandir<br>a currently v | and reviewing<br>gestions for r<br>ng any other<br>alid OMB cor | the collectior<br>educing the b<br>provision of la<br>ntrol number. | n of information. Senu<br>urden, to the Departm<br>w, no person shall be<br><b>Please do not returm</b> | d comm<br>nent of<br>subject | nents n<br>Defens<br>at to an | egarding<br>se, Exec<br>iy penal | g this<br>cutive<br>Ity for |                    |
| A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO.  | B. EXHIBIT   |  | C. CAT  | EGORY:  |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
|  |  |  | TDP   |   | тм  | OTHER _SESS_  | I                            | PSC                           |                                  |                             |                    |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM   | E. CO  | ONTRACT  | t/pr no.  |   | F. CONTRA   | CTOR  |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO. 2. TITLE OF DAT   | AITEM  |  |   |   | 3. SUBTITL  | E   |                              |                               |                                  |                             | 17. PRICE GROUP    |
| A007 Failure Summary and Analysis Report   |  |  |   |   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document N  | o.)  | 5. C(  | ONTRACT R   | EFERENCE  |   | 6. REQUIRING OF   | FICE                         |                               |                                  |                             | 18. ESTIMATED      |
| DI-SESS-80255B   |  | s  | ection or   | Paragrap  | bh  | Reliability Er  | ngr C                        | fc S                          | ymbc                             | bl                          | TOTAL PRICE<br>NSP |
| 7. DD 250 REQ 9. DIST STATEMEN   | T 10. FREQ   | UENCY  | 12. DATE C  | OF FIRST SU   | BMISSION  | 14. DIS   | STRIBL                       | JTION                         |                                  |                             |                    |
| LT REQUIRED  | QTR  | Y  | BLK   | ( 16  |   |   |                              | b.                            | COPIE                            | S                           | <br>               |
| 8. APP CODE C  | 11. AS O   |  |   | SUBSEQU   | ENT SUBM.   | a. ADDRESSEE  | Ξ                            | Draft                         | Fin                              | al                          |                    |
| A  | BLK  | 16   | BLK 1   | 6   |   |   |                              |                               | Reg                              | Repro                       |                    |
| 16. REMARKS  |  |  |   |   |   | Reliability Ofc   | Sym                          | 0                             | 1                                | 0                           |                    |
| <this ar<br="" be="" copied="" document="" is="" not="" to="">tailored per the Reliable Software Gui</this>  |  |  |   |   |   | See BLK 16  |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Block 8, 11, 12, 13: <mark>Tailor to I</mark>  | key events   | <mark>in Pr</mark>                                 | <mark>ogram N</mark>  | lilestone   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Block 9: Distribution Statemen   | t C - Distrik  | oution i   | s authoriz  | zed to US   | 8   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Government agencies and the  | ir contracto   | ors; oth   | er reques   | sts for thi   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| document shall be referred to t  | the controll   | ing DC   | D office.   |   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Export-Control Act War   | ning – Not   | Requir   | ed.   |   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Block 14:<br>Block 14.a: Addressee –<br>Point of Contact: RAM Engineer's Name  |  |  |   |   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Email Address: RAM Enginee<br>Block 14.b: Submit [via contra   |  | -  | •   | vironmen  | t   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
| Block 14.b: Submit [via contractor digital engineering environment compatible with XXXXX software] and PDF format via  |  |  |   |   |   |   |                              |                               |                                  |                             |                    |
|  |  |  |   |   |   | 45. 505.1   |                              | 0                             | 4                                |                             |                    |
| G. PREPARED BY   |  | H. DAT   | F   | I. APPROV   | ED BY   | 15. TOTAL   | ▶                            | 0<br><b>J. DA</b>             | 1<br>TF                          | 0                           |                    |
| Digitally Signed by Preparer   |  |  | -   |   |   | d by Approver   |                              | J. DA                         |                                  |                             |                    |
| DD FORM 1423-1, FEB 2001   |  | F  | PREVIOUS E  | -   |   |   | F                            | Page _                        | 7 of _                           | <u>8</u> Pa                 | ages               |

| CON  | TRACT DATA           | REQUIRE              | MENTS L         | IST (C            | DRL)          |             |           | Form Appro   | ved         |               |                    | ]               |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| (1 Data Item) OMB No. 0704-0188  |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E. |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               | 1                  |                 |
| A. CONTRACT LINE ITE   | M NO.                | 3. EXHIBIT           |                 | C. CATE           | EGORY:        |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
|  |                      |                      |                 | TDP               |               | тм          | OTHER     | SAFT         | _ IPSO      | C             |                    |                 |
| D. SYSTEM/ITEM   |                      | E. COI               | NTRACT/P        | R NO.             |               | F. CONTRA   | CTOR      |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| 1. DATA ITEM NO.     2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM     3. SU   |                      |                      |                 |                   |               | 3. SUBTITLI | E         |              |             |               |                    | 17. PRICE GROUP |
|  |                      |                      | -               |                   |               | o <i>1</i>  |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| A008   | Risk Manage          | ement Stati          | us Repo         | ort               |               | Softwar     | e Reliabi | llity Risk A | sses        | smen          | nt                 |                 |
| 4. AUTHORITY (Data Acqu  | isition Document No. | )                    | 5. CON          | TRACT RE          | EFERENCE      |             | 6. REQUIR | ING OFFICE   |             |               |                    | 18. ESTIMATED   |
| DI-MGMT-81809 Section and Paragraph Reliability Engr Ofc   |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           | Ofc S        | Symbo       | ol            | TOTAL PRICE<br>NSP |                 |
| 7. DD 250 REQ 9. DI  | IST STATEMENT        | 10. FREQU            | ENCY 12         | 2. DATE O         | F FIRST SU    | BMISSION    | 14.       | DISTRIB      |             |               |                    |                 |
| LT R<br>8. APP CODE  | EQUIRED              | BLK 1<br>11. AS OF   |                 | BLK<br>B. DATE IF | 16<br>subsequ | ENT SUBM.   | a. ADD    | RESSEE       | b.<br>Draft | COPIE:<br>Fin |                    |                 |
| A  |                      | BLK 1                | 6               | BLK 16            | 6             |             |           |              |             | Reg           | Repro              |                 |
| 16. REMARKS  | to be conied and     | L postod into 1      | 1402 for o      | ontract of        | ubmittal Itu  | must be     |           | y Ofc Sym    | 0           | 1             | 0                  |                 |
| <this document="" is="" not="" p="" per="" reliable<="" t="" tailored="" the=""></this>  |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             | See BLK   | 10           |             |               |                    |                 |
| Block 8, 10, 11, 13: 1<br>software risk assessi<br>shall be updated at F   | ment prior to T      | MRR. The r           |                 |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| Block 9: Distribution<br>agencies and their co<br>the controlling DOD o  | ontractors; oth      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| Export-Contro  | l Act Warning        | – Not Requ           | ired.           |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| Block 14:<br>Block 14.a: Addressee –<br>Point of Contact: RAM Engineer's Name<br>Email Address: RAM Engineer's E-mail.civ@army.mil   |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| Block 14.b: Submit [   | via contractor       | digital engin        | eering e        |                   | ent comp      | atible with |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| XXXXX software] and  | u FDF IOIMAL         | via <u>nups://sa</u> | <u>ae.apps.</u> | <u>/</u> .        |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
|  |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           |              |             |               |                    |                 |
| G. PREPARED BY   |                      |                      | H. DATE         |                   | I. APPROV     |             | 15. TOTA  | ∟►           | 0<br>J. DA  | 1             | 0                  |                 |
| Digitally Signed I   | by Preparer          |                      | II. DATE        |                   |               |             | d by App  | rover        | J. DA       |               |                    |                 |
| Digitally Signed by Preparer       Digitally Signed by Approver         DD FORM 1423-1, FEB 2001       PREVIOUS EDITION MAY BE USED         Page 8 of 8 Pages  |                      |                      |                 |                   |               |             |           | ]<br>jes     |             |               |                    |                 |

# Appendix D Terms and Definitions

| Terms     |   |
|-----------|---|
| CD        | Continuous Development                                    |
| CDRL      | Contract Data Requirements List                           |
| CI        | Continuous Improvement                                    |
| CoP       | Community of Practice                                     |
| COTS      | Commercial-Off-The Shelf                                  |
| DAU       | Defense Acquisition University                            |
| DEVSECOPS | Development Security Operations                           |
| DID       | Data Item Description                                     |
| DoD       | Department of Defense                                     |
| DT        | Developer Testing   |
| ECP       | Engineering Change Proposals                              |
| EMD       | Engineering Manufacturing Development                     |
| FDSC      | Failure Definition Scoring Criteria                       |
| FHA       | Functional Hazard Analysis                                |
| FMECA     | Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis          |
| FMEA      | Failure Modes, Effects, and Criticality Analysis          |
| FOM       | Figure of Merit   |
| FOSS      | Free and Open-Source Software                             |
| FPGA      | Field Programmable Gate Array                             |
| FRACAS    | Failure Reporting, Analysis, and Corrective Action System |
| FRB       | Failure Review Board                                      |
| FTA       | Fault Tree Analysis                                       |
| FQT       | Formal Qualification Test                                 |
| GFE       | Government Furnished Equipment                            |
| GFS       | Government Furnished Software                             |
| GOTS      | Government Off The Shelf Software                         |
| IAW       | In Accordance With  |
| IEEE      | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers         |
| I/O       | Input/Output  |
| LOR       | Level Of Rigor  |
| LRU       | Line Replaceable Unit                                     |
| MC        | Mission Capable   |
| MCA       | Major Capability Acquisition                              |
| MSA       | Material Solutions Analysis                               |
| MTA       | Middle Tier Acquisition                                   |
| MVCR      | Minimum Viable Capability Release.                        |
| MVP       | Minimum Viable Product.                                   |
| NaN       | Not a Number  |
|           | Non-Mission Capable                                       |
| PHA       | Preliminary Hazard Analysis                               |
| RAM       | Reliability Availability Maintainability                  |
| R&M       | Reliability and Maintainability                           |

#### Terms (continued)

| RSPP<br>SDP | Reliable Software Program Plan<br>Software Development Plan |
|-------------|---|
| SFMEA       | Software Failure Modes and Effects Analysis                 |
| SRS         | Software Requirements Specification                         |
| SRM         | System Reliability Model                                    |
| STR         | Software Test Report  |
| STD         | Software Test Descriptions                                  |
| STP         | Software Test Plan  |
| SW          | Software  |
| TDD         | Test Drive Design   |
| TMRR        | Technology Maturation Risk Reduction                        |
| TLYO        | Test-Like-You-Operate                                       |
| TMRR        | Technology Maturation Risk Reduction                        |

#### **Definitions**

For the purposes of this document the following definitions apply.

**Acceptance:** The act of an authorized representative of the Government by which the Government, for itself, or as agent of another, assumes ownership of existing identified supplies tendered, or approves specific services rendered, as partial or complete performance of the contract or work authorization. [Source: DAU Glossary]

**Acceptance Test:** A test conducted under specified conditions by, or on behalf of the Government, using delivered or deliverable items, to determine the item's compliance with specified requirements.

**Agile:** Agile is a set of methods and practices where solutions evolve through collaboration between self-organizing, cross-functional teams.

**Availability:** A measure of the degree to which an item is in an operable state and can be committed at the start of a mission when the mission is called for at an unknown (random) point in time. See Inherent Availability (Ai) and Operational Availability (Ao). [Source: MIL-HDBK-470A]

**Configuration:** (1) The performance, functional, and physical attributes of an existing or planned product, or a combination of products. (2) One of a series of sequentially created variations of a product. [Source: MIL-HDBK-61A(SE)]

**Defect:** A problem that, if not corrected, could cause an application to either fail or to produce incorrect results. Note: For the purposes of this document, defects are the result of errors that are manifested in the system requirements, software requirements, interfaces, architecture, detailed design, or code. A defect may result in one or more failures. It is also possible that a defect may never result in a fault if the operational profile is such that the code containing the defect is never executed. [Source: IEEE 1633 2016]

#### **Definitions (continued)**

**Error:** A human action that produces an incorrect result, such as software containing a fault. [Source: IEEE 1633 2016]

**DevSecOps**: A approach to culture, automation, and platform design that integrates security as a shared responsibility throughout the entire IT lifecycle.

**Engineering Change:** (1) A change to current approved configuration documentation of a configuration item at any point in the item life cycle. (2) Any alteration to a product or its released configuration documentation. Effecting an engineering change may involve modification of the product, product information, and associated interfacing products. [Source: MIL-HDBK-61A(SE)]

#### Fault:

(A) A defect in the code that can be the cause of one or more failures

(B) A manifestation of an error in the software.

[Source: IEEE 1633 2016]

#### Failure:

(A) The inability of a system or system component to perform a required function within specified limits.

(B) The termination of the ability of a product to perform a required function or its inability to perform within previously specified limits.

(C) A departure of program operation from program requirements.

Note: 1 A failure may be produced when a fault is encountered and a loss of the expected service to the user results. Note 2 There may not be a one-to-one relationship between faults and failures. This can happen if the system has been designed to be fault tolerant. It can also happen if a fault does not result in a failure either because it is not severe enough to result in a failure or does not manifest into a failure due to the system not achieving that operational or environmental state that would trigger it. [Source: IEEE 1633 2016]

**Failure Modes and Effects Analysis:** A procedure for analyzing each potential failure mode in a product to determine the results or effects thereof on the product. When the analysis is extended to classify each potential failure mode according to its severity and probability of occurrence, it is called a Failure Mode, Effects, and Criticality Analysis (FMECA). [Source: MIL-HDBK-338]

**Failure Mode, Effects, and Criticality Analysis:** A functional FMECA is an analysis of the component's functional block diagram. Functional FMECA - FMECA in which the functions, rather than the hardware items used in their implementation, are analyzed.

#### **Definitions (continued)**

**Fault Tolerance:** The ability of a system to continue functioning and preserve the integrity of data with certain faults present. Fault tolerance is a property which is designed into the system and includes but is not limited to the following elements:

a. Fault Detection: The ability to monitor system status and communication to identify out of tolerance conditions. Also, the ability to actively test for faults.

b. Fault Isolation: The ability to minimize and mitigate the fault such that the effects are not propagated to other parts of the system which were not initially impacted.

c. Fault Recovery: The ability to continue operations through redundant capability or through fallback to a system state prior to the fault.

d. Graceful Degradation: In the event that recovery is not possible, graceful degradation is the ability to terminate a system function such that critical data are stored and hazards to personnel and equipment are not introduced.

**Fault Tree Analysis:** A process of reviewing and analytically examining a system or equipment in such a way as to emphasize the lower-level fault occurrences, which directly or indirectly contribute to the major fault or undesired event. Fault tree analysis emphasizes a pictorial presentation and deductive logic.

**Firmware:** Combination of a hardware device and computer instructions and data that reside as read-only software on the hardware device. [Source: IEEE 24765]

**Hardware:** Products made of material and their components (e.g., mechanical, electrical, electronic, hydraulic, or pneumatic). Computer software and technical documentation are excluded. [Source: MIL-HDBK-61A(SE)]

**Hazard:** Any real or potential condition that can cause injury, illness, or death to personnel; damage to or loss of a system, equipment, or property; or damage to the environment. [Source: MIL-STD-882E]

**Incremental**: Incremental development in software engineering is a process methodology that emphasizes the virtue of taking small steps toward the goal.

**Interface:** The performance, functional, and physical attributes required to exist at a common boundary. [Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE Standard 24765:2010: Systems and Software Engineering]

**Level Of Rigor (LOR):** A specification of the depth and breadth of reliability and software analyses and verification activities necessary to provide a sufficient level of confidence that an intensive mission critical and safety critical software will perform as required.

**Life Cycle:** A generic term relating to the entire period of concept refinement and technology development; system development and demonstration; production and deployment; operations and support; and disposal of a product. [Source: EIA-649]

**Line Replaceable Unit** - - For software see the IEEE 1633 2016 clause 5.1.1.1. This includes firmware, software, COTS, GOTS, FOSS, FPGA logic, and the Operating System.

#### **Definitions (continued)**

**Mission Critical Failure:** A failure or combination of failures, which prevents an item from performing a specified mission. Any fault, failure, or malfunction that results in the loss of any mission essential function. Critical failures do not always occur during mission time; the failures might or could cause mission impact. For the purpose of this document, mission time is defined as any time the system is required to perform its mission. Hardware and software failures, operator errors, and errors in technical orders that cause such a loss are normally counted as critical failures.

**Mission Critical Function:** Any function, the compromise of which would degrade the system effectiveness in achieving the core mission for which it was designed. [Source: DoDI 5200.44]

**Reliable Software Prediction:** Models for establishing the reliability of the software prior to the software being developed.

**Reliability Software Evaluation:** Models for establishing the reliability of the software during test and operation.

**Qualification Test:** These tests simulate defined environmental conditions with a predetermined safety factor (margin), the results indicating whether a given design can perform its function within the expected mission environment for the system. These tests are performed on items that are representative of their expected fielded configuration. [Source: DAU Glossary]

**Relevant Failure:** A product (or service) failure that has been verified and can be expected to occur in normal operational use. Relevancy indicates whether a specific failure should "count" or not in the calculation of reliability for a product or service.

**Reliability:** The probability that a system or subsystem will perform its intended function failure free for a specified interval under stated conditions or stated environments. [Source: MIL-HDBK-338B]

**Risk:** The measure of the potential uncertainty of an Element, program, or functional organization to achieve an objective within defined applicable cost, performance, and schedule constraints. Within MDA, a risk has three components:

a. It must be a specific, identifiable event with negative impact.

b. It must have a quantifiable likelihood of being realized.

c. It must have a mitigation plan (i.e., an alternate course of action identified above and beyond the normal program plan or engineering process). [Source: MDA Instruction 3058.01-INS]

**Risk Analysis:** The activity of examining each identified risk to refine the description of the risk, isolate the cause, and determine the effects and aiding in setting risk mitigation priorities. It refines each risk in terms of its likelihood, its consequence, and its relationship to other risk areas or processes. [Source: Risk Management Guide for DOD Acquisition, Sixth Edition]

#### **Definitions (continued)**

**Risk Identification:** The activity that examines each element of the program to identify associated future root causes, begin their documentation, and set the stage for their successful management. Risk identification begins as early as possible in successful programs and continues throughout the life of the program. [Source: Risk Management Guide for DoD Acquisition, Sixth Edition]

**Risk Management:** An overarching process that encompasses identification, analysis, mitigation planning, mitigation plan implementation, and tracking of future root causes and their consequence. [Source: Risk Management Guide for DoD Acquisition, Sixth Edition]

**Risk Mitigation:** (1) The process of avoiding, reducing, and controlling, transferring, or deliberately accepting risk on the program. (2) A plan to minimize the impact or likelihood of the risk. (3) A plan to reduce, avoid, or eliminate risk.

Risk Monitoring: A process that systematically tracks and evaluates performance of risk items against established metrics throughout the acquisition and deployment processes and develops further risk reduction handling options, as appropriate. [Source: DAU Glossary]

**Safety Critical:** A term applied to a condition, event, operation, process, or item whose mishap severity consequence is either Catastrophic or Critical (e.g., safety-critical function, safety-critical path, and safety-critical component). [Source: MIL-STD-882E]

**Safety Critical Function:** A function whose failure to operate or incorrect operation will directly result in a mishap of either Catastrophic or Critical severity. [Source: MIL-STD-882E]

**Safety Critical Item:** A hardware or software item that has been determined through analysis to potentially contribute to a hazard with Catastrophic or Critical mishap potential, or that may be implemented to mitigate a hazard with Catastrophic or Critical mishap potential. The definition of the term "safety-critical item" in this Standard is independent of the definition of the term "critical safety item" in Public Laws 108-136 and 109-364. [Source: MIL-STD-882E]

**Safety Critical Software:** Software controlling or significantly influencing a condition, event, operation, process, or item whose mishap severity consequence is either Catastrophic or Critical. This includes Software Criticality Index (SwCI) 1, 2, 3, and 4 but not 5 as defined in MIL-STD-882E Table V. [Derived From: MIL-STD-882E]

Safety-related: A term applied to a condition, event, operation, process, or item whose mishap severity consequence is either Marginal or Negligible. [Source: MIL-STD-882E]

**Safety Related Function:** A function whose failure to operate or incorrect operation will directly result in a mishap of either Marginal or Negligible severity, or indirectly contribute to a mishap of either Catastrophic or Critical severity.

#### **Definitions (continued)**

**Safety-significant:** A term applied to a condition, event, operation, process, or item that is identified as either safety-critical or safety-related. [Source: MIL-STD-882E]

**Schedulability analysis:** Evaluation, testing and verification of the scheduling system and the algorithms used in real-time operations.

Software: (1) All or part of the programs, procedures, rules, and associated documentation of an information processing system. (2) Computer programs, procedures, and possibly associated documentation and data pertaining to the operation of a computer system. (3) Program or set of programs used to run a computer. [Source: IEEE24765]. In this document firmware is included as part of the scope.

**Software Line Replaceable Unit:** A software LRU is the lowest level of architecture for which the software can be compiled, and object code generated. [Source: IEEE 1633 2016]

**Software Reliability:** (1) The probability that software will not cause failure of a system for a specified time under specified conditions. (2) The ability of a program to perform a required function under stated conditions for a stated period of time.

Note: For definition (1), the probability is a function of the inputs to and use of the system, as well as a function of the existence of faults in the software. The inputs to the system determine whether existing faults, if any, are encountered (IEEE 1633, Recommended Practices on Software Reliability, 2016). [Source: ISO/IEC/IEEE 24765:2010: Systems and Software Engineering]

**Software Reuse:** The process of implementing or updating software systems using existing software assets. [Source: DAU Glossary]

**Subsystem:** A functional grouping of components that combine to perform a major function within an element, such as attitude control and propulsion. [Source: DAU Glossary]

**System**: (1) The organization of hardware, software, material, facilities, personnel, data, and services needed to perform a designated function with specified results, such as the gathering of specified data, its processing, and delivery to users. (2) A combination of two or more interrelated pieces of equipment (or sets) arranged in a functional package to perform an operational function or to satisfy a requirement. [Source: DAU Glossary]

**Test-Like-You-Operate:** Operability validation approach that examines all applicable mission characteristics and determines the fullest practical extent to which those characteristics can be applied in testing. The "fullest practical extent" identifies physical and engineering limitations, and balances what can be done in an operation-like manner with acceptable and understood risk, and program constraints.

#### **Definitions (continued)**

**Validation:** (1) Confirmation, through the provision of objective evidence, that the requirements for a specific intended use or application have been fulfilled. (2) The process of determining the degree to which a model and its associated data are an accurate representation of the real world from the perspective of the intended uses of the model. [Source: CJCSI 8510.01C]

**Verification:** (1) The process of evaluating a system or component to determine whether the products of a given development phase satisfy the conditions imposed at the start of that phase. (2) For Models and Simulation. The process of determining that a model implementation and its associated data accurately represent the conceptual description and specifications. [Source: CJCSI 8510.01C]

**Version:** (1) One of several sequentially created configurations of a data product. (2) A supplementary identifier used to distinguish a changed body or set of computerbased data (software) from the previous configuration with the same primary identifier. Version identifiers are usually associated with data (e.g., files, databases, and software) used by, or maintained in, computers. [Source: MIL-HDBK-61A(SE)]